

**ASTRO SECRETS**  
**&**  
**KRISHNAMURTI**  
**PADHDHATI**  
**PART - V**  
**RETROGRADE**  
**PLANET**

*Edited by:*

**K. SUBRAMANIAM**

S/o Jothida Mannan, Jyothish Marthand

Late. Prof. K.S. KRISHANAMURTI

## CONTENTS

	Page
1. Lord Ganesh	1
2. Stellar Astrology - Utility of ruling planets in timing of events	4
3. Simplicity of the stellar system of prognostication	7
4. Borrowing	14
5. A lesson from Retrograde planets: Re-selling a car	23
6. Retrograde & Transfer	36
7. The truth of the Theory of K.P.	41
8. Exalted Jupiter Offers Accidents	50
9. How the Ruling Planets work?	54
10. Directional Method of Timing of Events	57
11. Significance of Ruling planets in K.P. System in getting a Job	67
12. Educational aspect of K.P.	81
13. When will I get a Job? K.P. Answers	90
14. Employment Prospects and Promotions	102
15. How long separation?	112
16. Sub-Lord speaks	125
17. Sex And Time of Child Birth	131
18. Horary Astrology - Major Event	135
19. Horary Astrology	131
20. Ruling Planets Reveal (Timing of Minor Events)	143
21. Time of Marriage	147
22. Saturn offers sale of Vehicle	151
23. Appointment - When?	155
24. Courage And confidence or cowardice and confusion	159
25. R.P. & K.P.	162
26. Restoration of Current When? Through R.P.	179
27. Is progeny Promised?	182
28. Promotion And Retrograde Planets	186
29. Retrograde Saturn And Setback in service	190
30. Retrograde Sal and his Main Dasa	201
31. Retrograde Planets Vis-A-vis Minor Events	208
32. Retrogression - An Enigma	212
33. Role of Retrograde Jupiter & Horoscopy	217
34. "You have failed in Prediction" says a politician	223
35. Significance of Retrograde Planets	231
36. When my daughter will arrive?	233
37. Retrograde Sub- Lord of Ascendant and Last Journey	239

# **STELLAR ASTROLOGY: UTILITY OF RULING PLANETS IN TIMING OF EVENTS**

It was on 14-1-1977(Pongal Day) that the following event took place in my house at **Coimbatore**. On this day, my daughter and son-in-law, who are residing in another suburb of the town, promised to pay a visit to my house round about 1 p.m. After lunch, all of us were eagerly waiting for them. But at 1 p.m. nothing happened. At 2 p.m., I just went out of the house and waited at the stand for the arrival of the particular bus by which they normally used to come. In that bus also, they were not found. I was much disappointed. As more time passed on, we all became more anxious and even thought that they might have cancelled their trip.

At last, being unable to bear the delay, I thought of solving the matter by applying the **principles** of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. The question I put to myself was whether my daughter and son-in-law would come home, at all, as promised, and if so, when.

Time	<b>3-33 p.m (IST)</b>
Place	<b>Coimbatore</b>
Week Day	<b>Friday</b>
Date	<b>: 14-1-1977</b>

**Ruling planets at the moment:**

Day Lord	<b>Venus (Rahu)</b>
Moon Rasi Lord	<b>Venus</b>
Moon Star Lord	<b>Guru (Retrograde)</b>

Asc. Rasi Lord : Venus

Asc. Star Lord : Mars

	Guru (R) 27-45 Kethu 5-46	I 23-54	
Venus 17-22	<b>RASI CHART</b> for the moment  R = Retrograde		Sani (R) 21-30
Sun 0-41			
Kuja 16-44 Buda (R) 14-13		Moon 21-31 Rahu 5-46	

### Judgement:

The 11th Lord, Guru is in the star of lord of the 4th house. The 4th house lord Sun. is in its own star. So they are related. Moreover, they are within the orb of trine aspect. So, the aspect is very powerful. So, the persons must surely come home.

Considering the ruling planets, Sukra is found to be very strong, Mars is in Sukra. Budha is in Sukra star. Both are in very close conjunction, even though Budha is retrograde. So, they must come before the Ascendant point crosses Mars Star (Mrigasira). They will not come immediately, as one ruling planet is retrograde and also the Moon is in the star of a retrograde planet. They are likely to come when the Ascendant point comes to Budha Rasi, Kuja star, Sukra sub, and Rahu sub-sub, as Rahu represents Sukra and also as Sukra is in Rahu's star.

This position of the **Ascendant** will arrive at 4-15 p.m. (**IST**). So, I predicted to my house people that they would come at 4-15 p.m.

To the great amazement of all, my daughter and son-in-law arrived in the house exactly at this time

The Ruling planets never fail to indicate the correct time of happening of an event. If careful judgement is made after weighing the pros and cons of the planetary positions, we can never fail in predicting the time of culmination of an immediate future event. In Natal Horoscope, we have to consider Major. Sub-period and **Inter-period** and transits of planets to successfully predict an event.

All salutations to that great master mind, the late Prof. **K.S.Krishnamurti** whose teachings have served to dispel the darkness which engulfed the world of astrology till recently.

Good Luck !

# SIMPLICITY OF THE STELLAR SYSTEM OF PROGNOSTICATION

Krishnamurti Padhdhati is simple. It is scientific. It is also useful to the consultant. No alternative; no confusion; no tendency. Only certainty. Learn it. Apply properly. You will feel like a young boy who learns swimming and enable him to cross the river.

One opens a restaurant and serves delicious food, well cooked, which could be easily digested and fully assimilated. There are already a few restaurants who supply polluted food. One can certify which is good only when one takes at all the places and offer one's opinion. Without entering into the new good restaurant what is the meaning of passing any remark on the new one? So read all the text-books and then Krishnamurti Padhdhati. I am sure that you will join those thousands of intelligent and honest students with open mind who have given up the traditional method and have now taken to the K.P. System.

The class was going on in Futnani Hall in Calcutta. One Mr M.S.G brought a book on Astrology and opened the page 163. It was found that if the lord of the seventh is powerfully exalted and occupies birth more than one wife must not be predicted. He asked for clarification. I replied that the translation may or may not be correct as side by side the sloka is not given. But the rule is not applicable even to one full sign born. For  $11\frac{1}{2}$  signs, lord of 7 can never be exalted in the Birth Bhava. If one strictly follows sign by sign, this rule is absurd. I added that similar absurdities are in the Traditional Astrology which is general and not applicable to one and all. No doubt the author should explain these. Or the translator should clarify. Look at

the condition of the student who could not understand this **rule**. Thus there are many without clarity. Therefore after reading these thousands of slokas one gets naturally confused. Moreover there are many contradictions and a few absurdities. None can deny this fact. The Hindu Traditional Astrology is never universally applicable. Hence it is not scientific. Further, it is not useful for modern world.

Another student asked: "How to judge whether one can become rich or poor?"

Answer: (a) Western System.

Judge the fortune of a male (1) from the strength of the Moon, its deposition, the beneficial aspects received by the Moon and the applying aspects of the Moon immediately after the birth. (2) The owner and the occupant of the second house. (3) Favourable aspect between the two luminaries. (4) Jupiter and Venus or either Jupiter or Venus in the ascendant or in elevation. (5) Beneficial aspect to the second cusp and fortuna. (6) Evil planets in 3,6,9, and 12 and benefics in 1,4,7, or 10 promise pleasant and prosperous life; whereas evil aspect to the meridian and on to the ascendant or its lord portend difficulties even to get partmony.

Slow-moving planets forming favourable mutual aspects by progression and the strong luminaries at the **birthtime** receiving beneficial aspects promise smooth progress in one's career throughout life. This fails miserably, even though. Westerners follow this method. Are there not people born within an hour and twins having the same aspects formed among the slow-moving planets and the luminaries"? How is it that one of the twins becomes richer and richer and the other becomes poorer and poorer?

Planets very near the second cusp with beneficial aspects from other planets are favourable to increase wealth. But planets close to meridian receiving good aspects improve one's status, rank and luck. A few Hindu authors consider the 8th house as hopeless and useless; a few claim it to be auspicious, if

occupied by benefics. Westerners also consider that the strong benefics in the 6th house cause gains by **legacy**, unearned income, inheritance and windfall.

Benefics in movable signs give sudden and substantial gains to one's satisfaction in a short period.

If they are in fixed signs, the income is also steady; but if they are in common signs one cannot hoard up much money.

Planets in 12 to Sun and 2 to Moon promote one's rank and improve one's bank position.

If Jupiter and Moon or Jupiter and Mars form unfavourable aspects, one will be overliberal, imprudent and his expenditure will outweigh income. Thus there are many rules.

#### (b) Hindu Traditional Astrology

One becomes rich or poor depending on the various Rajayogas and Avayogas as propounded by the sages and the learned scholars of India. (Krishnamurti says that the existence of Rajayoga is not a guarantee that one should have sufficient money at least to pull on his life without borrowing money, or to meet the normal expenses. Normally, according to them, one should not bother about tomorrow. Instances are many where incorrect time of birth is noted and the birth charts are erected by good Mathematicians and Astronomers. No Rajayoga is found in the charts of those who roll in wealth; not in thousands but in crores. This is a fact. (Refer to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Vol.II, Pages 79 and 80). They are the richest in India).

2. One can command money if the second house lord is exalted. (This general principle has contradiction especially to Aries, Gemini-borns, as there is another rule saying that planets in 12 indicate waste, loss and drain on the purse. This general rule is not applicable to one and all. Saturn will be in 11 in exaltation to Sagittarius **Lagna-borns**. Saturn is in that sign for nearly two and a half years. Everyday onetwelfth of the total birth in the world will be in this Lagna and Saturn will be in 11. Are all the people so born making money due to the favourable



sub occupied by Saturn whereas most of the people face difficulties they are depressed, disappointed and dejected. Already, I have given instances of the suffering persons now living and not those born somewhere in the world in some other continent in previous centuries).

3. If lord of 2 occupies a Kendra or a **Kona** (It is said by Hindus that a planet loses strength to go give the result of the house it owns if it occupies a house 6 or 8 or 12, counted from its own house. If lord of two is in a Kona the 9th, is it not 8 to the second? Lagna is both a Kona sign and Kendra sign, hence if lord of 2 is in one, is it not that it is in 12 to his own house? If Lord of 2 is in 7 is it not the 6th counted, from the second house? so this general rule should again be judged. Saturn will be in Virgo, Libra and Scorpio for a period of 7 1/2 years. Hence those born in Capricorn should be lucky when Saturn is in Virgo or Libra and those born in Aquarius should be rich if they are born in Aquarius should be rich if they are born in the 5 years when Saturn was in Libra and Scorpio. (Also read for every planet what results are given when they occupy the 9th and 10th houses.)

4. Lord of 2 in **Gopuramsa** or **Simhasana amsa**. (How many astrologers apply all these **amsas** when they give the result? I have the life readings given by the traditional astrologers who claim to be much experienced calling others as new entrants. Nowhere these **amsas** and **Astaka varga** are used while offering the prediction. They work out **ashtaka varga** but they do not make use of it. Already I published one life reading given by a traditional astrologer. These simply terrify a new student who wants to learn the subject. It creates an impression that this science is difficult to understand and consider these traditional astrologer who offer bold predictions, as those who are gifted. Fact is that they are bold even though they know that chances of failure are equal. Hence they label the prediction as **tendency**).

5. Lords of 2, 6 and 11 in Kendra or in a **Kona** (Lord of 2 had been explained. Lord of 6 in 5; what does it mean? the owner occupies the 12th house to his own

Lord of 11 in 10; what does it mean? Lord of 11 in 4; is it not in 6 to his own? In these cases which are we to apply?

6. Benefics in 3 or 6 or 10 or 11 counted from Moon sign make one rich. (Moon in Capricorn will have Mercury in 3; Moon in Cancer will have Venus in 3; Moon in Leo will have Jupiter in 6; Moon in Scorpio will have Jupiter in 3 and so on But it is also said by the traditional astrologer):

"Moodhopi Neecha ripugastama shad vyavasho  
Dustah smrutho bhavathi shustha etheetharasvath.."

meaning that planets are said to be badly placed when they are eclipsed, debilitated (that is neecha) or if they are situated in the enemy's camp or when they occupy the 8th or 6th or 12th house (Phala Deepika). Let us see Jataka Tatva. Mahadeva says, "Yath bhavesastrikae thrikaeso wa yath bhava thad bhava **nasaha**" (When the lord of nay Bhava is in the 6th or 8th or 12th, or the Bhava is occupied by the lord of 6th or 8th or 12th house counted from that Bhava, then the Bhava in question is . totally destroyed). Thus there are various rules; one rule promises fortune and another rule indicates that the same planet in the same position will bring misfortune. Which are you to predict? If it is a science then nothing should be left for your discretion. You have to apply straight and give the results. It is not out of place to mention the following; Mr B V.R in one of his books says; "**Modern astrologers seem to have overlooked an exceptionally fertile field of investigation in their indifference to study of yogas which form as it were the essence of Indian predictive astrology. Most modern writers are silent on the subject of the yogas except perhaps for some odd remarks...**" My reply is this. Existence of any Rajayoga is not a guarantee for a pleasant life with health, wealth, etc. Those combinations said to cause a particular Rajayoga in majority of the cases, have offered most miserable **results I speak about those which I have observed.** I have hundreds of horoscope having Rajayogas and suffering during their periods To me it appears that these Rajayogas are **useless** mostly misguiding, misleading and disappointing the consultants whereas

temporarily it may do good only to the sooth sayer. That is why, most of the learned people keep silence. I had published the horoscope of late Sir.C.P.Ramaswamy Iyer. How many yogas are there? I furnish dozens of horoscopes of those who are living in Bombay; Calcutta, Delhi and Madras. They are 'crorepathis'. No Raj yoga at all. But those who have Rajayoga combinations suffer. If I point out, the traditional astrologers attack me producing incorrect charts. Rejoinder is not published in the same magazine which published the untruth. It appears that they are afraid of publishing the truth which will open the eyes of the readers. Others have not commented to the extent to which I do. Any truth contradicting the tradition will not be published; (1) when rejoinder is not published, how can they publish the real fact about Rajayoga; (2) they have not propounded a theory by which people will be benefited. So what is the use of saying that yogas are useless. Any one can pass a remark; but one should say how to rectify or which rule one has to follow. We should adopt a principle which can be applied universally to one and all that it should also hold good in the case of twins enjoying opposite results.

In one word, I declare that these Rajayogas mislead and wrongly give hopes to the consultants but, infact, they fail miserably in the majority of the cases. Success is negligible. Then is it a rule and is it scientific?

7. If four planets are in swakshetra, (i.e. they occupy their own houses) one becomes rich. (This also is general and this too fails.)

8. If the owner of the Navamsa sign occupied by the lord of the 10th house, is in Vaiseshikamsa and if it is aspected by benefics, one becomes rich. (Let me ask whether any one has used this rule and given life reading to find out whether one can become rich or not.)

9. Benefics in Kendras make one rich God knows how many have become rich.

10. Mercury in Cancer and Saturn in 11 is good to become rich. what about Leo borns? Sagittarius borns?

11 Sun is 5 in Leo, Jupiter in Aquarius make one rich. Thus there are **manyrules**. When the rules are general how are we to know that in this person's case it is applicable and in this native's case it is not. What is the amendment for such rules? If it is so, why should it not be mentioned in the text-books, then and there, so that it will be to the readers.

How many slokas! How to commit to memory and remember while applying!

## Krishnamurti Padhdhati

Riches: There is no limit for riches. It depends on the commitments and the need of a native. Suppose two brothers have each a lakh of rupees. One has many children, he has sympathy towards his relatives and he calls himself poor as he is unable to meet the recurring expenses. His brother who had the same amount, says he is rich enough as he has married a miserably and selfish wife, not even trying to have at least one child and he is able to add something more to what he already has. So are we to judge from the amount? To me a rich person is one who enjoys all the fruits of life in this world and meets out expenses then and there without borrowing.

Assets must be greater than the liabilities.

Which houses are we to judge? Second house indicates the bank position.

One gets money only when others give either as a share or as interest or rent or profit or salary or allowance, etc Which is judged from the sixth house.

One's name, fame and profession are judged from the 10th house. That which one makes up as profit or gains, or one receives as reward or donation is judged from the 11th house.

Planets owning a house (Bhava) or occupying a house can give the results of these houses during the periods and sub-periods of the planets situated in the three constellations governed by the ownere or the occupant.

If there is no planet in their constellations then the owner and the occupant will include in their indications the results of this house owned or occupied also, other than what they have to offer according to the house situation of the lord of the constellation in which the owner or occupant are deposited.

Occupation of a constellation is stronger than occupation of a house.

In Krishnamurti Padhdhati for natal horoscopes there is no place for exaltation, or debilitation or eclipse, or retrograde etc.

One may ask "What, Sir, will not retrograde planets and eclipsed planets prove to be detrimental?"

Let me give you a few instances.

1. One was born at 11-20 PM. on **Wednesday**, the 8th February, 1922 having Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury retrograde. As his birth star was Arudhra; he was running Rahu Dasa, at birth then Jupiter Dasa, followed by Saturn Dasa and now running Mercury Dasa All were retrograde. Further Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn were in Virgo in the 12th house to his Libra Ascendant.

2. Another friend has Jupiter eclipsed in rapt conjunction and he had studied law, and had enrolled as an advocate and is now making good money, from his Jupiter Dasa Jupiter made him an advocate.

3. One gentleman who could not purchase even books during his Engineering College course earned a lot of money, possesses house by becoming the top personnel of an Engineering Concern (contractors) during his Mercury Dasa having been born immediately after New Moon on Sunday, 22nd October, 1911 at a place near Kariyakumary. His birth star was Swathi and Rahu Dasa was running at his birth time

In text-books, each author has mentioned something. One says that Mercury does not become evil even when eclipsed; the other says that neither Saturn nor Venus loses strength

even when eclipsed. There is no single version. But, in reality the eclipsed planet, whomsoever it is, offers those results which it indicates.

4 The retired Cheif Engineer of Madras State had his Mercury in the same degree and minute, in the same sign, where Sun was. He became the Chief Engineer only in the Mercury period. As I have seen many horoscopes where Sun and another planet which was eclipsed has given maximum beneficial result to the native, through the matters signified by the eclipsed planet, in its period and sub-period how can I accept that eclipsed planets cannot be beneficial.)

Then, the significators of the houses, 2,6, 10 and 11 deposited in the sub of the significators of either 2 or 6 or 10 or 11 give wealth during the periods of these significators, only when the lord of the sub is good; one cannot expect riches even though a planet may be the significator of 2,6,10 or 11 if the sub lord does not co-operate. One can go through the second volume of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Page 74. Rule is simple; one universal rule only, which is applicable to one and all, young or old, man or woman.

Recent researches have added this vital one, i.e., one should judge the lord of the sub of the second and the 11th cusps. Unless the lord of the sub is the significator of the houses 2,6,10 or 11 one cannot improve his bank position

(Planets will be in the same degree and minute, in the same sub in the case of twins; yet it is the sub-lords of the second and eleventh who portray whether these houses contribute towards riches or not.)

Every person has the houses, 2,6, 10 and 11. So every one has significators of the houses, 2,6,10 and 11 at least their **owners**. But one should know that it is the sub-lord of the planets who indicate whether the significator will offer results favourably to the person or not.

Question 2: Who are to be classified as poor and unfortunate?

## Traditional method:

1. Sun in Aries other than **Paramauchcha** point.
2. Sun in Cancer-ambitious but poor.
3. Sun in Capricorn-Mean action and **poor**.
- 4 Mars in Leo-Cannot save, so **poor**
5. Mars in Aquarius-Untold miseries and poor.
6. Mercury in Mars sign-Swindles other's money and yet continues to be poor.
7. Mercury in Leo-Penniless-(Hopeless general rule).
8. Mercury in Capricorn or Aquarius-Ever in debts.
9. Jupiter in Capricorn-Poverty and **unhappiness**
10. Then, lords of 1, 4 and 9 deposited in the 8th Bhava.
- 11 Lord of 2 in 12 and lord of 12 in 2
12. Lord of 2 in 12 and lord of 12 in lagna aspected by lord of 7.
13. Lord of 5 in 6; lord of 9 in 8 aspected by lord of 2 or 7.
- 14 **Malefics** in 2, 4 or 5 counted from the sign occupied by Jupiter.
15. Even if benefics are in 10, malefics in 2 spoil the wealth.
16. Malefics in 3, lord of 12 in 2 and lord of 9 in 12-**very poor**.
17. **Moon**, Jupiter and Saturn in Kendra signs, Mars in 5 or 8 or 12 make one very **poor**
18. **Sun** and **Moon** in Aquarius and other planets in debilitated signs make one poor though born a king or a '**kubera**'
19. Venus in Capricorn and Mercury, **Moon** and **Mars** in debilitation will make even a prince lose his property and become poor.

20. Moon is 'Sayana Avasta' causes poor persons.

21 Mars in Nidhra Avastha'causes distress and poverty.

Thus there are various rules.

## Krishnamurti Padhdhati

If the sub lord of the second and the 11th cups are ruled by the signifiers of 5 and 8; or 8 and 12; or 5 and 12; one will loose money in the periods of such signifiers through the sources indicated by the houses occupied and owned by the signifiers. This is the universal rule.

One gets money during the periods of the signifiers of 1,2,3,6,10 and 11 in the sub of the signifiers of 2,6,10 and 11. These are to receive cheques. But the signifiers of other houses are to bring down the bank position; to issue cheques.

If a planet be the signifier of both 5th and 6th houses, then during the sub-periods of others planets who are beneficial there will be income during the major period of the planet who is the signifier of both good and bad houses. The same planet in its major period and during the sub period of the evil unfavourable planets, bring loss. Hence both the results will be given by the planet signifying both the favourable and unfavourable houses, depending on the sub-periods.

It is very important to note the dasa, which are to run. Any planet which is to give much money may not have its major dasa at all. If the major dasa lords to ruin the family, how far can the sub-period of the beneficial planet help? The results will be similar to a fellow who loses money heavily in seven races and in two races he gains, something as his horses in these two races happened to be dead favourites. So the benefit will be there but it will be negligible.

But if a person runs good periods, automatically he becomes rich inspite if drain during certain sub periods. Suppose the sub-lord of the 11th cusp is favourable and its major period runs for long number of years. The sub-lord of the 12th is



unfavourable. Even then, as the sub period of this planet is only for a short time, one will not loose much. If the sub-lord of the 12th is the significator of 5 and 8, and this planet has long number of years of Udu Dasa, then during its major period one will be loosing money just like a TB patient loses weight without nourishing food,etc.

Good Luck!

## **BORROWING**

A friend of mine asked me to tell him what the planets have to say in regard to his proposed attempt to borrow some money. He gave no 180, the ascendant for which is 18-6-40 Sagitarius-Jupiter sign, Venus star, Rahu sub. The calculations were commenced at 8.33 p.m. on 5-2-75 and the horary chart is given below.

<b>Planets</b>	<b>Const.lord</b>	<b>Sub-lord</b>
Sun	Moon	Sun
Moon	Mercury	Venus
Mars	Venus	Mars
Mercury(R)	Mars	Saturn
Jupiter	Jupiter	Venus
Venus	Rahu	Kethu
Saturn(R)	Rahu	Mars
Rahu	Saturn	Rahu
Kethu	Moon	Rahu

The ascendant denotes the querent and the 7th house, all those with whom the querent deals, and in this case, the lender. The lender may be a banker or an individual. The sixth house denote debts. Loan is an income to the borrower and his bank position at the moment increases to the extent borrowed. The 12th house of the chart will show whether money is borrowed for investment or for other expenses. To the person lending the money, the sixth house which is 12 to 7, indicates loss or deterioration of his bank position. Hence sixth house indicates receipt of money by raising loan.

IV 26-14	V 26-14	Kethu 13-14 VI 22-14	VII 18-6-40 Sat.19-44 (R)
Jup.26-56 Ven.14-31 III 23-14	<b>CHENNAI 13 N 4</b>		VIII 19-14
Mer 28-37 Sun 22-46 II 19-14			IX 23-14
I 18-6-40 Mar. 17-29	XII 22-14 Moon 20-44 Rahu 13-14	XI 26-14	X 26-14

## Will I be able to borrow?

To know whether you will be able to borrow or not, the sub-lord of the sixth cusp is the index. If the sub-lord of the sixth cusp is deposited in the constellation of a retrograde planet, you cannot borrow. If the sub-lord of the cusp is retrograde itself and also the significator of the particular matter in question then the matter will frutify only after it takes direct motion. If the sub-lord and the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord is placed are in direct motion, you will be able to borrow. If the sub-lord of the sixth cusp is Sun, the loan will be from Government sources; or through the help of Government officials; if it is Moon, the lender will agree to advance the money very quickly; if it is Mars, there will be an atmosphere of tension because the querent will be angered; Mercury shows borrowing by correspondence and in instalments; Jupiter will borrow with honour and lawfully; Venus shows that the borrowing will be in a freindly manner. If the sub-lord is Saturn, there will be some delay and obstacles. Sublord being aspected by Saturn will

indicate the borrower getting part of the loan applied for or part by part in instalments.

Here the sub-lord of the sixth cusp is Venus. She is direct in motion and is in the constellation of Rahu. As Rahu always traverses in the reverse order of signs, he is considered to be always direct in motion and he never retraces his steps. Venus, occupying second bhava is in the star of Rahu, occupant of 11 and Venus is lord of 6 and 11. Therefore, Venus promises that the querent will be successful and borrow the money. Venus shows that there will not be any difficulty and friendly relations will prevail.

If the sublord is Moon, Mercury or Venus, it will indicate that the loan will be forthcoming early. When it has been judged that the loan will be granted quickly, the Vimsottari dasa system for ascertaining the time of getting the money on hand will not be useful and as such the Ruling planets will have to be ascertained to know the time.

As the sub-lord of the sixth cusp is Venus the loan can be had quickly and so the transit of the Moon in the constellation of the strongest Ruling planet will yield the result. The ruling planets are:

Lagna constellation	Uttara	Sun
Lagna Sign	Leo	Sun
Moon Constellation	Jyeshtha	Mercury
Moon sign	Scorpio	Mars
Day lord (Wednesday)	Mercury.	

As Rahu is in **scorpio**, he will act as the agent of Mars, but as Mars is in a different sign and house, Mars will have some individual force and his powers will not entirely be appropriated by Rahu.

Mercury is a strong ruling planet, occurring as day lord and as Moon's constellation lord. Though he is retrograde he is in the constellation of a direct planet but in the sub of retrograde Saturn, which is a **disqualification**. So Mercury is rejected. What remains are Sun and Mars. Apparently Sun is a stronger planet

occurring as lagna constellation and sign lord Mercury and Sun are within or of a conjunction. As Sun was in the constellation of Moon in 11 and in his own sub, it was thought he would indicate the date when Moon transited in his star. As Moon owns the 8th house, there may be some difficulty in getting the loan. On the other hand, Mars is posited in the 12th house, but he is in the constellation of Venus, who owns six and eleven and is posited in the 2nd. Mars is in his own sub.

Therefore, it was suggested to the querent that when Moon transited Sun's star Kritika in Aries or Mars' star Mrigasira in Gemini, the querent will get the loan amount i.e. on February 18 or 21, 1975. and he got it on the 21st.

It will be seen that retrograde Mercury in conjunction with Sun and Sun in the constellation of Moon, lord of 8, though Sun is apparently a strong Ruling Planet, has not given the result. But, though Mrigasira is in the sign of retrograde Mercury, has been fruitful, because Mars, by constellation, is better placed, notwithstanding Mars is in the 12th house.

**Good Luck.**

## **A LESSON FROM RETROGRADE PLANETS: RE-SELLING A CAR**

If a number of planets are retrograde and interlinked with each other, then one has to decide which of such planets under the Ruling Planets will constitute the sensitive zone for the transit of Moon and the main significator at the time of fructification. The present case helped to solve a number of questions regarding retrograde planets which I wish to share with you.

Selling one's car is now-a-days a transaction occurring often and one must realize that the 9th house may be much more important in it than the usual fourth house. Acquiring a car means that the seller (7) has a car 10 (or 4 from 7), and if he gives up his car, then the 9th house comes in. Therefore, without the 9th house, it is impossible to acquire a car.

So, the house for acquisition of a car are: 4 in general, 9 in particular, 11 for fulfilment of desire:-

Beyond this, the sublord of the 4th house must be somehow connected with Venus, the main Karaka for transport or cars.-

Selling a car means to negate the foregoing procedure: the house 12 to 4, 9, 11 indicate the sale: 3, 8, 10. Again 11 for the fulfilment of the ambition.

There are 8 more houses and we should see which of them are helpful and which are destructive or neutral:

Lagna is now the seller. 7th cusp is the prospective buyer.

Keeping the car: 4 and 9. This means the denial of the sale.

Selling the car: 8, 3, 10 and 11.

House 5 is favourable as it means the fulfilment of the ambition of the prospective buyer. If there is no desire, the buyer will not buy.

The tenth house means that the car will pass into the possession of the buyer and become 4 from  $7 = 10$ . It also shows if the buyer can pay it.

The 12th house means that the seller has his car transcribed upon the name of the buyer at the **motoregistry** department.

The 12th house means also disposal or giving away in general. It is a helpful house.

House six refers to the investment of the buyer. House 2 is the bank account of the seller.

What happened was this. An astrologer lady in Germany who takes a correspondence course with me decided to make a five week Australia-Tour with her partner who was in a bad condition of general health. She invited me to join the tour and rent a large comfortable car with good seats and springs for the sore back and ample space for the legs. Such car costs here A\$ 1200 for five weeks. So I decided rather to buy an old car in good condition and see if I can make some profit. I got the 1200 \$, paid 180 Dollar extra acquired a Chrysler Valiant Regal 1972 with 92000 miles on.

We made the tour of five weeks with a Yoga-program every morning and an astrology-class in the afternoon driving about 6,600 km up into the far north of Australia. A few days after return when they had left by flight to Europe, I fancied that 83 would be an appropriate number for a horary chart for getting rid of the car as it used about 18 liter of super for 100km.

My German Volkswagen Golf Diesel uses only 6.5 litres of the **cheaper** destillate.

The calculation was done on Saturday, the 6th April 1985 at 9h29m a.m. which is previous day GT 23h29m. **Ayanamasa**

23°33'. Geocentric latitude- 33°44' (south) longitude east: 151°12' for Sydney.

a) Moon must reflect the problem clearly

b) The sub lord of lagna should describe more or less clearly as well.

Moon is lord of lagna: it is the problem of the questioner **directly**

Moon in two in the star of 4th and 9th lord Mars in 9, Moon shows the recently acquired car.

Moon is in the sub of Saturn in 3, a house of sale.

Moon aspects the 8th cusp, another house of **sale** Moon is in vice-versa aspect with 3rd and 10th lord Venus in 8.

So Moon signifies Ac, 4,9 = my car. In a round-about manner Moon signifies all the three houses of sale: 3,8,10,

Saturday, 6th April 1985 at 9h29m a.m. in Sydney/  
Australia.

This is Greenwich time on the previous day: GT  
**23h29m/ 5-4-85**

Sidereal time at 0 hrs GT on 5-4-85: **12h 59m 57s.**

Geocentric latitude: **33°44'** (south) Longitude east +  
**151°12'.**

**Krishnamurti-Ayanamasa: 23°33' - Mars Dasa Balance**  
**3y 8m 9d till 15th December 1988. -**

Sun                    **22°33'53"** Pisces, Jupiter  
Mercury-star, Moon-sub, Jupiter

Moon                **29°39'18"** Virgo, Mercury,  
Mars-star, Saturn-sub, Rahu

Mars                Aries, Mars, **22°6'6"**  
Venus-star, **Saturn-sub, Sun**

Rahu                **26°34'24"** Aries, Mars  
Venus-star, Kethu-sub, Mercury-sub-sub

Jupiter            **18°12'48"** Makara, Saturn,  
Moon-star, Mercury-sub, Venus-sub-sub



Saturn	3°52'4" Scorpio, Mars Saturn-star, Saturn-sub, Mercury-sub-sub.
Mercury	18°17'2" Pisces, Jupiter - Mercury-star, Mercury-sub, Saturn-sub-sub
Kethu	26°34'24" Libra, Venus. Jupiter-star Venus-sub, Mercury-sub-sub.
Venus	19°15'48" Pisces, Jupiter- Mercury-star Kethu-sub, Mercury-sub-sub.
Ac	27°53'20" Cancer, Moon-Mercury-star Saturn-sub, Saturn-sub-sub.
I	11°23'43" Virgo, Mercury-Moon-star Mars-sub, Saturn-sub-sub,
III.	15°53'16" Libra, Venus-Rahu-star Venus-sub, Mars-sub-sub
IV.	4°43'22" Scorpio, Mars-Saturn-star Moon-sub, Venus-sub-sub.
V	4°43'22" Dhanu, Jupiter- Kethu-star Moon-Sub, Mercury-sub-sub
VI.	28°8'11" Dhanu, Jupiter-Sun-star Moon-sub, Mercury-sub-sub.
VII.	27°53'20" Makara, Saturn-Mars-star Saturn-sub, Saturn-sub-sub.
VIII	11°23'43" Pisces, Jupiter-Saturn-star Moon-sub, Jupiter-sub-sub.
IX	15°53'16" Aries, Mars-Venus-star Sun-sub, Saturn-sub-sub.
MC	12°1'31" Taurus, Venus-Moon-star Rahu-sub, Rahu-sub-sub.
XI,	4°43'22" Gemini, Mercury-Mars-star Venus-sub, Mercury-sub-sub.
XII.	28°8'11" Gemini, Mercury-Jupiter-star Venus-sub, Saturn-sub-sub.

Fortuna: 9°56' Scorpio, Mars, Saturn-star, Venus-sub,  
Mercury-sub-sub.

## Ruling Planets:

Day lord : Saturn retrograde.

AC signlord : Taurus, Venus retrograde.

AC starlord : Sun.

Moon-signlord : Mercury retrograde.

Moon starlord : Mars conj. Rahu.

The strong Ruling Planets : Sun, Rahu.

The weak Ruling Planets : Mars, Moon,

The retrograde Ruling Planets : Venus, Mercury, Saturn.

AC in fixed sign = 3rd zone for **Sun/Moon-Transit** from present position:

1) Libra, Venus, Rahu-star.

2) Makara, Saturn, Rahu-star.

3) Kumbha, Saturn, **Rahu-star**

4) Aries, Mars, Sun-star, Sun-sub.

5) Aries, Mars, Sun-star, Moon-sub.

6) Aries, Mars, **Sun-star, Mars-sub**

Moon in vice-versa aspect with sun and in sign, star, sub of ruling planets becomes also a ruling **Planet**

Mercury gets direct on 18th April 1985.

Venus gets direct on 26th April 1985.

Lagna-Sub lord Saturn is in 3 in own star and own sub and aspects the 5th and 8th lord **jupiter**, the 10th cusp and is positioned in the sub of the 11th Lord. Saturn therefore is connected to 3, 10, 5, 8 and 11.

Moon reflects well and the **Lagna-sub-lord** promising some success.

The car is indicated mainly by the 9th house as it is recently

acquired. The condition is now, that this sub lord of the 9th house must be somehow connected to Venus, the main indicator for cars: Sun lord Sun is on 30 conjunct Venus. That is sufficient. All conditions are fulfilled and the chart must reveal a) when the car will be sold, and b) what price I will get.

But first we have to see, if the car will be sold:

The sub lord of the 9th house decides this: - Sun in 8 denies keeping the car= 9 So the car will be sold. Sun is in the star of the 11th lord, a good omen, and conjunct 3rd and 10th lord Venus and 4° conjunct 11th lord Mercury.

Sun therefore signifies: - 8,11,3,10 all the three required house of sale and also the fulfilment of the ambition.

The sub lord of the 11th house, or in short the 11th sub lord Venus is retrograde and in the star and sub of retrograde planets. There is no denial as the main house is the 9th house. However, as long as Venus and her star lord are retrograde no fulfilment of the ambition is possible. Each related cusp for the selling shows a part of the problem.

On the 26th of April Venus gets direct and Mercury, her star lord gets direct on 18th April. There is nothing before the 26th April. So there is no use to spend money on advertisements before 26th April has passed.

The sub lord of the fourth cusp only shows holding the car=4+9, but four is not deceiving anything:-

Now the date of sale after 26th April 1985:-

## Ruling planets at the start of the calculation:

Day lord	Saturn
Moon Rasi-lord	: Mercury-
Moon Star lord	: Mars conjunct Rahu
Lagna-lord	: Taurus, Venus
Lagna Star-lord	: Sun

The Lagna in a fixed sign means third zone for **Moon-transit**. And for the all important 9th Sublord Sun it will be necessary to transit any sensitive zone which stands for the sale of the car.

Sun is in a retrograde star. That does not matter at all. Only Sun must not pass any more in the retrograde star in which Sun is now.

Venus, Mercury, Saturn are retrograde and in retrograde stars. Mars and Rahu and Sun are in retrograde stars. Mars, Saturn, Mercury are in retrograde subs.

Moon aspects three ruling planets vice versa and Moon is in the sign, star and sub of Ruling Planets, therefore Moon also becomes a Ruling Planet.

As Moon signifies strongly 4+9 or keeping the car and only per aspects and sub the sale in a round-about manner, Moon can give the day lord only for the day of sale, nothing more.

My rule is that a retrograde planet can give only the sign for a sensitive zone and never the star lord! Transit of Moon.

First sensitive zone for the Moon is : Thula Venus, Rahu-star. 7,4, + 4-5-85

Second sensitive zone is; Makara, Saturn, **Sun-star**. 12,4 + 10-5-85,

Third sensitive zone is: Makara, Saturn, **Mars-star** But Rahu in 4° conjunction replaces the Mars as nodes are stronger. So the real third sensitive zone is:

Kumbha, Saturn, Rahu-star 15,4 + 13-5-85.

Moon transits this zone on Monday, the 13th May, 1985.

Sun has to pass into any sensitive zone made up direct Ruling Planets:

Next zone for the Sun-transit is: Mesha, Mars, Sun-star. There we got: 1) Sun-sub, 2) **Moon-sub**, 3) Mars-sub. On Monday, 13th May, 1985 the Sun passes thru Mars-sub. The sale must take place on that day

Moon and 9th sub lord, which happens to be the Sun, are in the proper sensitive zones then.

It is Mars-Dasha, Saturn-Bhukti, Jupiter-Antra, Mercury-Sukshma 7.5-15.5.85. 12th cusp is: Mithuna, Mercury, Jupiter-star, Venus-sub, Saturn-sub sub

The 12th house stands of transcribing the possession and for disposal of the car, This cusp is running in time: Mars in Venus.Star gives the result of Venus. I always find that a related cusp is running in time when an important event takes place, in horary as well as in the birth-chart. Sometimes small extensions are there. This is a very valuable tool in my opinion to get better results in rectification and increase the conviction of a date in horary. -

What I learn from this chart is that retrograde planets can be on the planetary period, it does not matter at all, even when in retrograde stars and retrograde subs.

For sensitive zones, a planet must be direct to give the star lord. It does not matter, if such planet is n a retrograde star (Moon moves thru Rahu-star, Sun moves thru Sun-star at fulfilment, both planets again were in retrograde stars before).

**A retrograde planet is entitled to give the sign lord of a sensitive zone:-**

Fortuna should give the price:- either symbolically or directly.

However the condition is that Fortuna is connected to the houses of sale, otherwise, how can it indicate the price, if it is not signifying the sale?

Here Fortuna is placed in the 3rd house 6° conjunct the 3rd lord Saturn.

Fortuna is placed in star of the lord of the 3rd and 7th house Saturn, in the sub of Venus, main indicator for vehicles and lord of 3 and 10 in 8 conjunct Mercury, lord of the 11th house.

In this way Fortuna is connected to 3, 10,8 which are all the

required houses for sale and also to the 11th house. Fortuna is in the sub-sub of Mercury lord of the 11th house. Fortuna could not describe the sale more completely.

Fortuna must give the price: it is 1020 from the horary lagna of number 83.

Symbolically, it gives price of Dollar 1020 as net-price. It is my experience, that the direct costs of a sale as for advertisements will be received additionally. The ads were Dollar 30. So I must receive Dollar 1050

Now what happened There were several weeks of bad rainy weather in April. So there was no use to place the advertisements. My friend who got a telephone agreed to place ads for me and receive the inquiries. We wanted to place the ads for the beginning of May for three days. On 24th April was beautiful sunny weather, he could not reach me and placed the ads for 26th/27th April. But that weekend again brought plenty of rain. So the ads had to be repeated for the next weekend.

We got an inquiry from out-of-town, one only and the gentleman announced himself for Saturday, the 11th May to see the car Sun had just moved into Sun-star, Sun-sub and Moon was Makara, Saturn, Moon-star when he came

The ad was on Dollar 1275. We agreed on Dollar 1150, finally. He came back on Monday, the 13th May with a bank-cheque on my name and on 1050 Dollar only.

Arrival at 17h 49m = GT 7h 49m

Moon transit in Kumbha, Saturn Rahu-star, Venus-sub, Mercury-sub-sub

The Rising Point was in Scorpio, Mars, Saturn-star, Mercury-sub=day lord and Moon-position of the Ruling Planets on 6th April 1985.

Rule is that the Lagna of the event should transit a sensitive zone made up by Moon-sign lord and Moon-star lord of the Ruling Planets. And the Moon should transit a sensitive zone

made up the Lagna-sign lord and Lagna-star lord of the Ruling plantes.

It bothered me a bit that I should **give** in to the symbolical value of Fortuna 1020+30 costs = 1050 Dollar. Am I really bound to it? No Freedom left? So I kept bargaining to get Dollar 1.100 and turned down the sale. It was 18h 36m when he said you take it or I leave now. So I took the cheque finally and no extra money.

Moon had then just entered sun-sub. Lagna rising was Scorpio, Mars, Mercury-star, Rahu-sub.

Lagna was exactly on the planets which ruled the Moon-position on 6th April.

Rahu in Mesha stood for Saturn in **scorpio** as well, also Mars conjointly **Rahu**

So the Moon-position was ruled by Mercury, Mars, Rahu conjointly and the running lagna was in that zone when the deal became finalized.

Moon was out of Venus-sub **Mercury-sub-sub**, planets which were retrograde on the 6th April and had entered Sun-sub the lagna-star lord of calculation. So Moon was per star and sub on the planets which made up the lagna at calculation (Rahu in Venus-star replaced Venus).

All the cogwheels of destiny were in a perfect place. Net-profit was Dollar 840 for me for buying a car instead of hiring one for the five week tour.

Now I wish to demonstrate the application of the sub sub-technique: 13-5-85:-

The cusp of the 12th house stands for general disposal of the car and for signing it over: Mithuna, Mercury, Jupiter-star, Venus-sub, **Saturn-sub-sub**

Mars-Dasha **Saturn-Bhukti**, Jupiter-Antra, Mercury-Sukshma 7-5-85 - 15-8-85:-

Mars in Venus-star gives the result which Venus indicates. Venus is lord of 3 and 10 in 8. So it is natural that Mars replaces Venus.

Therefore, the exact period of the 12th cusp is running in time.

**Sukshma-lord** and Lord of the 11th house Mercury transits.

Mesha, Mars, Ketu-star, Mars-sub, **Venus,-subsub**. Ketu in thula for Venus.

11th cusp = Mithuna, Mercury, Mars-star, Venus-sub, **Mercury-subsub**.

Mercury is transiting the signification of the 11th cusp without repeating himself.

See my other article in which I explained the subsub-technique. The four planets on a **cuspsignlord**, **starlord**, **sublord**, **subsub-lord** I call the "signification" of a cusp. The transiting planet does not need to repeat himself to fulfill the signification in full. This was established with several hundred cases.

When an event happens then Dasha, Bhukti, Antra, Sukshma of a cusp related to that event is running in time. This nearly always so, but sometimes smaller deviations are there for which particular rules are applicable.

Sun transits Mesha, Mars, Sun-star, Mars-sub, Ketu-subsub.

Ketu stands for Venus. Sun was in Mercury-star and give the results of Mercury. So one can say, that Sun is transiting the signification of the 11th cusp at fructification.

Rahu transits Mesha, Mars, Venus-star, Mercury-sub, Venus-subsub.

Rahu transits exactly in the signification of the 11th cusp, made up of the planets Mars, **Mercury,Venus**. It does **not matter** in which order or if a planet comes single or double. The signification is fulfilled completely.



Venus transits Meena, Jupiter, **Mercury-star**, Mercury-sub, **Jupiter-subsub**.

Venus transits on signification of the **12th** cusp. Venus does not need to repeat herself to fulfill the signification. A small deviation is there as Saturn, the **subsub-lord of the 12th** cusp is lacking. Still the transit of Venus is very meaningful in terms of the signification of a related cusp.

Mars transits Taurus, Venus, Moon-star, Mercury-sub, Venus subsub.

Moon in Mars-star at calculation gives the results of Mars.

Therefore Mars transits on the signification of the cusp of the 11th house.

Ketu transits the signification of the cusp of the **12th** house per sign, star, sub. Ketu transits in the subsub of Sun which was in Mercury-star and gives the results of Mercury. The cusp had Saturn as Subsub-lord. Ketu is 7° conjunct Saturn in the same house, but separated by another sign. Still Ketu stands for Saturn. The rule is that the transiting planet may choose to repeat himself or not, still it fulfills the signification in full.

Ketu is significator of 3,10,8,11 = all three houses of sale and the house of gain. Ketu transits the signification of the cusp of the sixth house which shows receipt of money.

**6=Dhanu**, Jupiter, Sun-star, Moon-sub, **Mercury-subsub**.

Moon was in vice-versa aspect with Venus. So Venus appears here in the transit instead of Moon.

Sun, Mercury, Mars, Rahu, Venus and Ketu were transiting in the signification of a cusp related to the sale of the car. My hypothesis is that always four planets transit directly or indirectly in the signification of a cusp related to an event of importance at the time of fructification. I make use of my finding to rectify birth-charts not only with all the sublords, but prove also the majority of the subsubs on the **12** houses.

When I did not succeed to increase the amount and the client was ready to leave without car, it was 18h 36m to 18h 37m, when I accepted his cheque.

At 18h 40m I was back in my home and checked the watch there.

The rising point in the East was on the signification of the 11 th house-cusp:-

Scorpio, Mars, Mercury-star, Rahu-sub, **Mercury-subsub. Rahu** for Venus.

Moon was from 18h 34m till 18h 40m in Kumbha, Saturn, Rahu-star, Sun-sub, Moon-sub-sub. Moon in two stands for receipt of cash, increase of bank-account. But Moon signifies very strongly  $4+9$ =denial of sale. No wonder that the client was ready now to change his mind and drop the purchase altogether. I was satisfied to see that the sale **manifested** as calculated by horary on 6th April 1985 and that I received the money as indicated by Fortuna. Only at 18h 36m till 18h 37m the time was ripe for the final deal. So it must be understood that it was pre-programmed that I would give him a tough time before he would leave happily 50 minutes **later**.

He was brought to my home by another car and wanted to leave immediately upon arrival. But as one can see, neither the Moon, ~~nor the~~ **rising** point in the East had reached their strongest sensitive zone yet.

**Good Luck to all.**

## RETROGRADE & TRANSFER

Query on 4-3-1969 at 2.24P.M. I.S.T. at 17°19' North and 76°54' East-Longitude-Nature of the query- TRANSFER' - It is unknown When?

Ven. 359°54' -22.98" Sat. 359°47' -35.75" Rahu 338°0' -53.28"			Lagna 25°20' -22.50"
Sun 320°18'37.2"	<b>Nirayana Rasi Chart</b>		
Mercury 295°-4'17.58"			Moon 142°08'37.08"
	Mars 219°49'38.49"		Jupiter (R) 160°74.25" Kethu 158°0'53.28"

Balance of Dasa at Query 6 years 9 months 12 days.

The following is the **Bhava** Table:

- |                            |              |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| I. -                       | VII. Mercury |
| II. Moon                   | VIII. Sun    |
| III. Jupiter (R) and Kethu | IX. Rahu     |

IV. -	X	Venus and Saturn
V. Mars	XI	-
VI. -	XII	-

Pla nets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
1. Sun	Jupiter	Jupiter
2. Moon	Venus	Saturn
3. Mars	Saturn	Venus
4. Mercury	Mars	Rahu
5. Jupiter(R)	Moon	Moon
6. Venus	Mercury	Saturn
7. Saturn	Mercury	Saturn
8. Rahu	Saturn	Kethu
9. Kethu	Sun	Venus
10. Lagna	Jupiter	Mercury

Generally in service, transfer involves that a native has to change the place of service, and in many cases his residence also. In the horoscope the 3rd house indicates change of place and journey, 10th house shows employment and 12th house signifies life in a totally different environments. So whenever one wants to know regarding transfer which presupposes a journey, change of place and duties at a different place, we have to take into consideration the houses 3, 10 and 12.

To proceed on leave and go on tour consider houses 3, 9 and 12.

B. Is planetary position of the Present Chart indicates the Querist's Query?

Invariably "Moon" indicates the mind. This rule does not fail! In the present chart under consideration Moon is in the constellation of Venus.

Venus owns houses 5th and 12th and occupies 10th house, so as stated above, 10th house shows employment and 12th house signifies life in a totally different environments.

Now look at the position of Moon the indicator of mind. Moon is in 3rd indicating change of place and journey. Further 3rd house has an aspect of Sun (7th aspect). The lord of 3rd and Rahu (6th aspect). This strengthens the indications of question, i.e., change of place and **journey**. Rahu aspects 12th house (3rd aspect) and lagna lord Mercury (11th aspect). This strengthens the indications of question, i.e., life in a totally different **environments** and indicates personal question. Rahu's position shows employment. Lastly Jupiter(R), lord of 10th house aspects, Mercury (5th aspect), 10th house (7th aspect) and 12th house matters (9th aspect). Thus all the above facts confirm me to declare that the Querist's query i.e., "Transfer" is clearly indicated by the planetary positions

Westerners are quite correct in the preparation of Bhava chart because first cusp or ascendant is the beginning of lagna bhava and not about 15° behind the ascendant. Hence to solve the present question, let us consider the bhava positions of planets itself.

Now about the Transfer-Judges houses 3, 10 and 12.

3rd Bhava is occupied by Jupiter(R) and Kethu. Sun is in the constellation of Jupiter and no planet is of **Kethu's** constellation. Therefore Sun and Kethu are **significators**. Jupiter(R) by occupying the 3rd Bhava will also become a significator but **next** in strength.

10th Bhava is occupied by VENUS and Saturn. The planets in the constellation of Venus and Saturn are Moon, Mars and Rahu. Venus and Saturn by occupying the 10th Bhava will also become a significator by next in strength.

12th Bhava is vacant.

The lords of 3rd, 10th and 12th are Sun, Jupiter and Venus respectively. The planets in the constellation of Sun, Jupiter and Venus are Kethu, Sun and Moon respectively.

So the planets that can cause transfer are Sun, Moon, Mars, Jupiter(R) Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Kethu. Now we have to

find out whether any node is in the sign owned by any one of the signifiers. Since the nodes are always **stronger** than the planet to bestow results in preference to the planets themselves. 'Rahu' is in Pisces-Meena owned by Jupiter in Rasi chart with Venus and **Saturn**. Hence Rahu is a strong signifier. Kethu is conjoined with Jupiter a signifier and further Kethu is in 3rd Bhava. So Kethu is a strong signifier. Therefore reject Jupiter and select Rahu and Kethu. Any planet in the sub of Rahu or Kethu (Nodes) will reflect the results as caused by them. In the present horoscope "MERCURY" is in the sub of 'Rahu' and 'Rahu' itself is in the sub of Kethu. Hence Mercury will reflect the result. According to Prof. Krishnamurti, if the signifiers are more than **four** the ruling stars of the moment at the time of judgement will help in selecting the planet out of the signifier and eliminating a few.

The ruling planets at the time of solving the question are as follows (solved on 4-3-1969 at 6.55 P.M. I.S.T.)

Lord of day	Mars
Lord of the rasi	Sun
Lord of the constellation	Venus
Lord of ascendant	Mercury
Lord of the ascendant star	Sun

The common planets of the signifier and the ruling planets are Sun, Venus and Mars.

Sun is a planet in the constellation of Jupiter, a retrograde planet. The planet in the constellation of retrograde planet. appear to give results, but **ultimately falls through**. Therefore Sun appears to give results but ultimately it is will not **give**, so reject sun.

At the moment of query the querist is running under the major period of Venus and sub period of Saturn and in Saturn Antara. The balance in "Saturn" anthara 1 month **11** days 21 hours. Mercury is in Mars constellation and in Rahu's Sub. Hence as

stated above "Mercury" will reflect the result during his period as caused by Rahu. Hence select Mercury Anthara as a period of transfer This operates between 16-4-1969 (11 24hours) and 27-9-1969 (23.24hours).

Out of this period select Kethu Shookshma. This period operates between 9-5-1969 and 19-5-1969. Now let us find out whether Sun transits in the sign of dasanatha or in the sign of bhukinatha and in star of dasanatha or in bhukinatha. Luckily on 9-5-1969, Sun transits in the sign of "ARIES" ruled by "MARS" in the star of Venus and in Mercury sub. Further 9-5-1969 is a Friday ruled by Venus (Planet in exaltation and a strong significator in the consideration). During this day "MOON" is in "Dhanishta star" governed by "Mars".

According to Prof.Krishnamurti (a) The ruling at the time of query are the ruling planets at the time of birth and (b) The ruling planet at the time of fulfilment of querist's desire are also the ruling planet at the moment of query.

Thus on 9-5-1969, there is a strong relationship between the ruling planets of that day, i.e., the day of fulfilment of querist's desire and also the ruling planets at the time of query.

Hence I declare that the querist's transfer will take place on 9-5-1969 positively.

**GOOD LUCK !**

# THE TRUTH OF THE THEORY OF KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

Man, by nature, is gregarious being. His first learning, as child results from imitation, and, as age advances, he tends increasingly to bind himself to others in partnership. Human beings have a certain chemistry that draws two people to one another unalterably and causes them to fulfill a special yearning for each other. Man's primary partner is a life mate with whom he can function on all the levels of being open to him.

As, we all know everything in the universe is comprised of **energy**. This energy is polarized between masculine-feminine, positive-negative, day-night, etc. In order for creation to take place, the energy must be polarized. Marriage is the response of human nature to the universal law of polarity. It serves to fulfill the divine purpose of propagating the species.

**"Marriage"**, as F.W. Roberstson has aptly decribed, "is not a union merely between two creatures-it is a union between two creatures-it spirits; and the intention of that bond is to perfect the nature of both, by supplementing their deficiencies with the fource of contrast, giving to each sex those excellencies in which it is naturally deficient; to the one strength of character and firmness of moral will; to the other, sympathy, meekness, tenderness there is no earfhly relationship which has so much power to enable and to exalt."

The science of Astrology explains existence and life. It is a unique system of interpretation of the corelation of planetary action in human **experience** Its secret lies in the understanding of Time. The three most important factors which constitue



the found action for all astrological work are the planets, the signs and the houses. Each sign is identified by certain characteristics while each house describes the special department of life through which the individual would enter into relationship with his environment. The planets represent focal points of unconscious energies, associated with basic life principles. For instance, Jupiter governs the principle of expansion through growth, materially and by understanding. In the Hindu literature of yore, he is called 'Brihaspati' (Birth means expansion). Mars rules the principle of activity through enterprise, initiatory force, selfassertion and energetic expression. Saturn expresses the principle of control or limitation. Venus presides over the principle of unity, adaptability and harmony. Mercury's life principle is communication through mental and nervous coordination and transmission. The Sun's principle is power, vitality and selfexpression, and that of the Moon is fluctuation.

The planetary principles are not expressed in the same way through all the signs. If suppose, in a chart, Mercury is poised in Rishba in the 7th house, how will it work? Mercury, as we have seen, represents the communicative principle. Rishaba is an earthy, fixed sign and shows materiality and practicality. Mercury in Rishaba would incline the individual to think in concrete terms so that he would orient himself towards practical goals. The sign is as important to a planet as an adjective is to a noun. The effect of a planet in a sign would be further modified by other factors, such as the house occupied, the constellation tenanted and the aspects received. Mercury in the 7th house, which rules partnership in life or business as well as all those with whom there is any dealing, reveals that the individual's mental faculties would be used in a concrete or practical way in affairs connected with partnership or any matter which implies reciprocity or rapport with other people. Mercury in the 7th house in the constellation of a significator of the 4th house would denote marriage with a relative, and in the constellation of a significator of the 9th house marriage with an unknown person or a stranger, Mercury in the 7th house in the

constellation of lord of 5 occupying the 11th house shows successful culmination of love in marriage and lasting friendship. Mercury in the 7th house in the constellation of lord of 5 occupying the 8th or the 12th house shows difficulties by association, scandal and hostile criticism. Mercury in the 7th house identical with Rishaba generally indicates unsettled married life and dissension with the partner, but also legacy and financial success of the marriage. This is so because, in such a case, Mercury becomes the lord of the 8th and 11th houses. Mercury and the 8th house together show mental worries and troubles, and Mercury, the 8th and 11th combined denote gains by legacy, partners money, etc. If Mercury in such a situation is afflicted by constellational position or aspect, it may make the individual liable to litigation to defend against liable from other or an account of liable committed by himself (Mercury indicates writings) or in connection with a legacy left to him (the 8th house rules legacy and the 7th litigation). Mercury in Rishaba in the 7th in the constellation of a planet signifying evil houses shows a domineering, nagging partner, a sarcastic, untruthful and hasty tempered person. If the same Mercury is in the constellation of Venus signifying favourable houses, say 2, 5, 7 and 11, it indicates a successful marriage to a youthful, loving, kind and sympathetic person who is ever also willing to accommodate. The partner will have good physical features and a graceful countenance. It also denotes an early marriage and an increase of prosperity after that event. The partner will be artistically inclined and would pave the way for domestic felicity and happiness. By studying the planets in this manner and by noting the interrelationships between the planets (aspects) and between the planets and the various houses, a correct planetary picture of the individual can surely be reached.

Venus has traditionally been styled as the planet of unity, love, sympathy and harmony. She is ever ready to give wound and even to alter her own nature, in order to effect a compromise or arrive at a mutual understanding. No wonder she has been invested with an important role in affairs concerning marriage. She is hailed as the 'kalathra karaka', the chief governor for

matrimoney. Of the signs, Thula has connection with the principle of union, and this again is ruled by Venus. In astrological language, the 7th house bears reference to union or partnership of any kind, be it marriage or business or trade ties, agreements, etc. This house more than any other, tells us about the prospective spouse of the individual, the nature of marriage, the number of marriages that will be contracted, and the state of married life in general. In the traditional system practised in India, the old astrologers only took Venus and the 7th house into account. Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti, author of the now famous Krishnamurti padhdhati, went a step further. He argued that as marriage is after all the strictest tie of perpetual friendship and contributes to the expansion of the family the houses 2 and 11 should additionally be considered. The 2nd house deals with family and its growth, and the 11th with ties of a permanent character. Thus the 2nd, 7th and 11th houses should be investigated together in ascertaining everything related to marriage, the prospects of married life, the personality of the partner and the time of marriage.

It has been said that marriage comes off but late in life if (i) Saturn is posited in houses 1,3,5,7 and 10 counted from the lagna, especially so when in houses 4,7 and 11 reckoned from Chandra and or Sukra, (ii) Malefics occupy the 7th and adversely aspected, (iii) Mars is in the 8th, (iv) Moon and Saturn conjoin together in houses 2,7 and 11 and (v) Chandra, Venus and lord of 7 receive evil aspect, especially from Jupiter or Uranus or even when favourably aspected by Saturn. With these principles in mind, we shall presently see how effectively Krishnamurti Padhdhati answers the delay in fructification of marriage and the exact time of marriage.

The native was born on 22-3-1944 at 10-10 a.m. (I.S.T.) at 19°18' North Latitude and 84°51' East Longitude. At the time of birth, the balance of Mars dasa, according to the Vimshottari system was 0 year, 2 months and 28 days.

Mercury 1325' XI 13°19' Sun 8°38'	XII 18°19'	Ura. 1230' I 20°53' Sat. 27°34'	Mars 357' II 17°19'
Ven. 13°07' X 10°19' Moon 6°12'22"	NIRAYANA		Rahu 10°54' H 12°19' Jup.(R) 24°48'
IX 12°16' Ketu 10°54'			IV 10°19'
VIII 17°19'	VII 20°53'	VI 16°19'	Neptune(R) 9°58' V 13°19'

## Cuspal Positions:

House	Sign	Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
I	Mercury	Mercury	Rahu	Venus
VII	Mars	Mars	Mercury	Venus
XI	Jupiter	Jupiter	Saturn	Rahu

## Planetary Positions:

Planet	House(s)		Sign	Deposited in	
	Owned	Occupied		Star owned by	Sub owned by
Sun-	6	10	Meena	Saturn	Venus
Moon	3	9	Kumbha	Mars	Moon
Mars	7/12	1	Mithuna	Mars	Venus
Mercury	2/5	11	Meena	Saturn	Rahu
Jupiter (R)	8/11	3	Kataka	Mercury	Rahu
Venus	1/6	10	Kumbha	Rahu	Mercury
Saturn	9/10	1	Rishaba	Mars	Jupiter
Rahu		2	Kataka	Saturn	Venus

Kethu	8	makara	Moon	Moon
Uranus	12	Rishaba	Moon	Rahu
Neptune(R)	4	Kanya	Sun	Venus

## Significators of Marriage

The significators are the planets who are placed in the **constellations** of those occupying houses **2,7,11** the occupants of these houses, the planets tenated in the constellation of lords of these houses and the lords of **2,7** and **11**

**2nd House:** Rahu is in the 2nd house. Venus is in Rahu's nakshatra, Mercury owns the 2nd. Jupiter is in Mercury's **star**.

**7th House:** Unoccupied. Mars is the lord of the house. Mars occupied his own star and Saturn and Moon are also posited in Mar's star.

**11th House:** Mercury alone occupies this house. Jupiter is stationed in the star of Mercury. Jupiter is lord of **11** and no planet is in Jupiter's star.

So the significators are Venus, Jupiter, Mercury, Rahu, Moon, Saturn and Mars. Jupiter aspects the 7th and 11th house(by the 5th and 9th aspect) as well as Mercury in the 11th house. Jupiter is the dasa lord receiving aspect from Saturn, the delaying planet. Venus in the constellation, of Rahu who occupies the 2nd house and also conjoined with Jupiter, lord of **11**, and Mercury, lord of **2** occupying the **11th** house aspected by lord of **11** are strong significators by virtue of their conjoint ownership of the 7th cusp as star and sub lords.

As Saturn aspects the dasa lord, Jupiter, the 7th house and the Kalathra karaka (Venus) the fructification of marriage should be delayed. Also, Saturn is posited in the lagna and in 4th reckoned from both Venus and **Moon**. The 7th house receives Saturn's aspect. Mars aspects the 8th house. Venus and Moon are in Evil aspect with Uranus (square) and Jupiter (quincunx). Moon and Venus also receive Saturn's aspect according to the Indian system.

These testimonies favour delayed marriage, As the sub lord of the 7th house is Venus who is the cheif governor for matrimony and as Venus is also a significator of the 2nd house, the prospect of marriage taking place is confirmed, but as Venus is aspected by Saturn, the time of the marriage is delayed.

Bethrothal took place on Friday the 23rd June 1972. At that time the person was undergoing Jupiter dasa. Venus bhukthi and Mercury anthra, Jupiter is posited in the star of lord of 2nd Mercury, in the 11th and the sub of Rahu in the 2nd house. Jupiter is lord of the 11 aspects, the 7th, 11th and Mercury. Venus is kalathara Karaka in the star of Rahu in the 2nd and the sub of Mercury, lord of 2 in 11. Mercury was the lord of the star and Venus of the sub on 7th cusp None of the other planets occupy the sub of the occupants of houses 2, 7 and 11.

During this time, when Sun transited in Mercury's sign Mithuna in the star of Rahu, a significator not only by virtue of his placement in the 2nd but also his conjunction with Jupiter (lord of 11), lord 7, Mars transited in the 2nd house in dasa lord Jupiter's star, lord of 2 and anthra lord, Mercury transited his own sign in the 2nd house in the star of dasa lord, Jupiter, and sub of bhukthi lord, Venus, Moon transited the star of Jupiter, dasa lord, and sign of Venus, bhukthi lord, and when Venus herself transited her own sign and the star of lord of 7, the betrothal took place. The day was Friday the 23rd June 1972.

The marriage was celebrated on Saturday the 19th August 1972 when (i) lord of 7, Mars, transited in Simha in aspect to the 7th house (4th aspect), bhukthi lord Venus (7th aspect) and anthra lord Mercury (8th aspect) (ii) Venus (lord of the bhukthi) transited exactly in conjunction with the cusp of the 2nd house in the radical chart, (iii) Mercury transited his own constellation Aslesha, (iv) Jupiter and Moon transited in the 7th house, and Moon transited the constellation of Mercury in trine aspect with dasa lord, Jupiter's natal position. Jupiter's star Lord of 7, Mars, progresses exactly over the cusp of the natal 2nd house Venus progresses in dasa lord's sign Meena in the constellation of Mercury, anthra lord

In Western Astrology, the square aspect has been considered as unfavourable by most of the authorities. As far as experience goes, the effect of square aspect is not evil in the real sense. More aptly, it is an aspect of struggle and, ultimately, success. The square aspect has been found to excite the events in almost all cases. Here Progressed Venus in 18° Meena exactly squares Progressed Mars in 18°-32' Mithuna as well as Progressed VII cusp in 16°-46' Dhanu. Progressed Moon is in exact square aspect to the lagna and the 7th cusps at birth. The effects of aspects of progressed Venus and progressed Moon in the present case serve to show that we cannot lay much store by the so called evil effects of square or opposition aspects. On the other hand, they have been instrumental in bringing to pass an auspicious event.

The above illustration amply goes to prove that the system of stellar astrology propounded by the late Prof. Krishnamurti alone can clearly pinpoint the nature and time of an event accurately. Or else, how can the celebration of marriage in Jupiter dasa, Venus bhukthi, Mercury anthra and Moon sookshma be justified? Jupiter aspects the 7th house, it may be argued, but does marriage take place in Jupiter dasa whenever it throws such aspect? It is a uniform rule? Venus is, of course, the Kalathara karaka but unless she is connected to the 7th house in some manner can marriage come about according to the traditional rules? Is Venus connected to the 7th here or even to 2 or 11 by occupation? In what way according to the traditional system, are Mercury and Moon concerned with marriage? Do they own the 7th house or occupy it or even aspect it? Stellar astrology alone can give us the right answer. Jupiter by his ownership of the 11th and occupation of the constellation of an occupant of the 11th, Venus by her occupation of the constellation of a planet in the 2nd, Mercury by reason of his rulership over the 2nd, and occupation of the 11th and Moon by her constellation position (in the constellation of lord of 7) brought about marriage in Jupiter dasa, Venus bhukthi, Mercury anthra and Moon sookshma. The day of marriage was a Saturday, and Saturn was a significator by virtue of his situation

in the star of **Mars**, lord of 7, and sub of Jupiter, lord of 11. This is the real explanation. The rules of **Krishnamurthi** Padhdhati are simple, sound and scientific and do not admit of any ambiguity. Those who are still swearing by the old system and groping in the dark would do well to see writing on the wall and seek the right path of **stellar** astrology as much to their benefit as to those who approach them for astrological advice.

**Good Luck...**



## EXALTED JUPITER OFFERS ACCIDENTS

I am now under the major period of Saturn and in the sub period of Jupiter. Jupiter is exalted in my horoscope. He is also in **vargottama** position. But unfortunately it was in this sub period I suffered from two major accidents while going on motor cycle one on **23-7-1963** and the other on **11-4-1966**. I am at a loss to understand why an exalted and vargottama Jupiter afflicted one with accidents. For the first accident, I paid also a fine of Rs.25/- as I was charged with wrong side driving. As a **student** of astrology, I earnestly request you to inform me why Jupiter, so **powerful** and so strong, has caused accidents and fine? Also I request you to kindly inform me whether any more accidents are therein shown for me? If so when? The following is my horoscope:

		Saturn (R) 18-25	Moon 28-24
Kethu 8-47			Jupiter 1-52
			Rahu 8-47 Lagna 16-22
			Mars 4-52 Mercury 24-33

Respected Sir,

Events in life will take place under the influence of planets. The ruling planets at the time of event will indicate the ruling planetary periods,

You have met with an accident on 23-7-1963. The day is Tuesday. The constellation ruling on that day is Magha whose lord is Kethu. Lord of the week day is Mars. Mars is posited in the constellation of Sun and is in the sub of Saturn. Rahu is posited in Magha in your horoscope. Therefore you must be running the major period of Sun or Saturn or Rahu and the sub period of Sun or Saturn or Rahu. Actually you are under the major period of Saturn in the sub period of Rahu. You are not under the sub-period of Jupiter on 23-7-1963 as told by you.

Now your question is why Saturn and Rahu inflicted you with accident and fine.

Constellations are the important divisions in the zodiac to read the results of a horoscope. These divisions will modify the results of planets. A planet may be benefic or malefic. Sometimes they give contrary results. These results depend upon the lordship of the constellation the benefic or malefic planet is posited. Thus a benefic planet offers malefic results and a malefic planet bestows benefic events.

Your Saturn is posited in constellation, Rohini. Rohini is ruled by Moon. And Moon is the lord of 12th house, 12th house indicates expenditure, losses, imprisonment, hospitalisation, bodily injury, mental agony etc. Therefore the planet Saturn, the major lord is capable of giving the above results.

Rahu is posited in Magha ruled by Kethu and is in the sub of Jupiter. Jupiter holds lordship of 5th house and 8th house. Therefore the sub-lord, Rahu, is capable of giving results of 5th house and 8th house. 8th house indicates accidents, punishment, loss of money, misfortune etc.

Therefore the major lord and the sub-lord are strong enough to offer you accident, bodily injury, fine and punishment.

Again you met with an accident on 11-4-66. The day is **Monday** The ruling by **Moon Moola** is ruled by Kethu. Therefore the planetary period which will be in operation at the time of the accident must have relation with the constellations of Moon and Kethu. The major period of Saturn and the sub period of Jupiter is in operation at the time of accident **actually** The major lord, Saturn has relation with Moon and the sub-lord Jupiter **has** relation with the node.

The major lord is to inflict **accidents**

Jupiter, the **sub-lord** has posited in his own constellation. He holds the lordship of 5 and 8. Therefore strong, exalted and Vargottama Jupiter is capable of giving accident. Thus the event took place.

Now you desire to know whether there are any accidents in store of you. My answer is 'yes'.

The coming planetary period belongs to **Mercury**. He rules for 17 years. He is also exalted and is posited in Chitra ruled by Mars, the significator of accident and is also in the sub of Rahu who is to inflict you with accidents. Mercury is malefic lord to you. Therefore the accidents you will come across during the period of Mercury are even more serious affecting your health and body

In the immediate future during the major period of Mercury and the sub period of Mercury and the sub period of mercury is quite capable of causing accidents. Planets Kethu, Rahu, Jupiter and Moon are unfavourable placed and therefore their **sub** sub periods are eligible to affect accidents and cause ill health, hospitalization and bodily injury.

The sub period of Kethu runs from 11-2-68 to 28-4-68.

The sub sub period of Moon runs from 4-10-68 to 16-12-68.

The sub sub period of Rahu runs from 7-2-69 to 17-6-69.

The sub sub period of Jupiter runs from 18-6-69 to 12-10-

These periods are quite capable of causing accidents.

The luminaries are the exciting planets. Where the native is under the sub sub period of Kethu, Sun transits Revathi ruled by Mercury, the major lord, between 31-3-68 and 13-4-68. He will be in the sub of Kethu, the sub sub lord, on 2-4-68 and 3-4-68. These two dates are significant to cause accidents.

When the native is under the sub sub period of Moon, Sun transits sign Virgo, ruled by the major lord and also constellation, Hasta, ruled by sub sub lord and exactly reaches the sub of Moon on 28<sup>th</sup> and 29<sup>th</sup> September, 1968, indicating dangerous dates. Again he transits Jyeshtha and reaches the sub of Moon on 8-12-68 and 9-12-68. These dates also are bad.

When the native is under the sub-sub period of Rahu, Sun transits Arudra ruled by Rahu in sign Gemini, ruled by Mercury, during the 2<sup>nd</sup> half of June and exactly reaches the sub of Rahu on 22<sup>nd</sup>, 23<sup>rd</sup> and 24<sup>th</sup> June, 1969. These dates are also dangerous.

When the native is under the sub-sub period of Jupiter, Sun transits Punarvasu and sign Gemini and reaches the sub of Jupiter on 6<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> July 1969. These dates are bad.

It is advised that the native should not drive vehicles particularly should not drive vehicles particularly on Tuesdays and Wednesdays as a precautionary measure. One cannot dodge his fate. Destiny is unalterable propitiation offers complete protection in accordance with destiny.

Just like exalted Jupiter, exalted Mercury is also to inflict you with accidents, bodily injuries and hospitalization.

## HOW THE RULING PLANETS WORK?

The method of prognosticating a future event by the stellar system of Krishnamurti Padhdhati is indeed unique. The method properly applied yields accurate results. The late Professor Krishnamurti, the master genius in astrology, also discovered the efficacy of the Ruling Planets which help an astrologer to predict a future event with precision to the date, hour and minute.

A child birth in our family was expected in the month of November 1980 some time during the first week. I was anxious to know in advance the date of delivery so as to make the necessary arrangements. I applied the method of Ruling Planets for the purpose. Indeed I have been a student of the stellar system since five years. Details are given below:-

Latitude	13°N
Longitude	79° – 51'E
Date	21-10-1980
Day	Tuesday, Mars
Star	Poorvabhadram (Jupiter)
Rasi	Aquarius (Saturn)
Lagna	Taurus (Number 23) Venus
Star	Sun
Sun Lord	Rahu

## Aspects:

- (a) Jupiter in the fifth house aspects the horary lagna.
- (b) The same Jupiter aspects the XIIth cusp.
- (c) Mars aspects the Moon (4th aspect).
- (d) Mars also aspects the horary lagna.

## Analysis:

The lagna coincides with a fixed sign. So the delivery of child would not be immediate. As the lagna receives Jupiter's beneficial rays the delivery would be normal. The Ruling Planets are Rahu, Venus, Sun, Saturn, Jupiter and Mars. Study the longitude of the sun. The sun traverses in Rahu star upto 6<sup>th</sup> November. Thereafter it moves to Jupiter star in Libra sign. Rahu is posited in Cancer which is 12<sup>th</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp. So Rahu would not speed up the event. Jupiter is an occupant of the 5<sup>th</sup> bhava. So it is logical to decide that Sun's transit in Jupiter star (Visaka) would bring the matter to fruition. That period of transit is between 6-11-80 and 19-11-80.

I shall pinpoint the date which with reference to Moon. The lagna sub lord is Rahu. So one would look for Rahu's star in the signs of the ruling planets. But Rahu is posited in Cancer. So it deputises for Moon the depositor. But Moon is placed in aquarius. Mars is in Scorpio aspects it strongly. Moon is changeable by nature and reflects the strength of its depositor or aspector. Here Mars is its aspector. So Mars comes to the picture as strong fructifier of the event. As Saturn is another strong ruling planet, Mars and Saturn together in a rasi should be excited by the Moon in a stellar position. Two such sensitive stellar position are as below: -

a) 9-11-80, Sunday, Anuradha in Scorpio

b) 15-11-80, Saturday-Dhanishta in Aquarius. The date of 15-11-80 was predicted in advance.

The Sun's longitude in the Moon sub corroborates the days as **15-11-80** Saturday,. Dhanishta. Indeed, the birth took place on **15-11-80**, Saturday, when Libra was rising in the **east**

It is an illustration of how aspects on KP ruling planets modify their nature and function. Glory to the theory of scientific stellar astrology propounded by the greatest of our astrological genius in recent times.

**Good Luck.**

## **DIRECTIONAL METHOD OF TIMING OF EVENTS**

Progression is one of the methods followed by the astrologers to judge the nature of the results of a person and also the time of the event.

In the text-books published by the various authors, one can learn the results offered by a planet forming an aspect to the various cusps of the houses or by a planet while progressing, forming an aspect with a planet in the horoscope of a person. But none had discussed systematically the results of the lord of a particular house forming an aspect with the lord of another house in the horoscope. Suppose one is born in Aries (Mesha) ascendant; Mars progresses. Mars is lord of 1 and 8. It can form aspect with its original position and also with other planets. So one is to read the results as follows:

- a) If Mars aspects Sun to Aries (Mesha) lagna borns, (i) The Lord of 1 forming aspect with the lord of 5, and (ii) The Lord of 8 aspecting the lord of 5.
- b) If Mars aspects Moon,
  - (i) The Lord of 1 aspects the lord of 4
- c) If Mars aspects, by progression, Mars radical position:-
  - (i) The Lord of 1 aspecting the lord of 1
  - (ii) The Lord of 8 aspecting the lord of 1.
  - (iii) The Lord of 1 aspecting the lord of 8.
  - (iv) The Lord of 8 aspecting the lord of 8
- d) If Mars aspect Mercury,
  - (i) The Lord of 1 aspecting the lord of 3



- (ii) The Lord of 8 aspecting the lord of 3.
- (iii) The Lord of 1 aspecting the lord of 6.
- (iv) The Lord of 8 aspecting the lord of 6.

In the same way, the results should be read for Venus, Saturn and Jupiter.

As the lordship of house can thoroughly change the nature of the planet, let us discuss the results of the aspects taking the lordship of various houses.

Suppose Jupiter is the lord of 12. What can it indicate? It shows withdrawal of money from the bank. If Jupiter forms favourable aspect with Venus, normally one will predict most beneficial results. But for Aries-borns, it threatens loss and many other difficulties, such as visiting hospital due to the illness of the wife or partner in business. (12<sup>th</sup> house is the 6<sup>th</sup> to 7<sup>th</sup> wife.)

Therefore the correct method is to judge by taking the lordship of a planet. Benefics by nature will prove to be the worst evils for some and the malefics by nature will offer luck to some.

One should not decide the result merely by the name of a planet. All Ramas are not ideals for character. All Krishnas do not mingle freely with women. How many Krishnas there are who remain unmarried as no girl likes them.

Therefore, always consider which planet by progression forms an aspect and note which houses are ruled by it. Then systematically note down as explained above.

(2) Then the extent to which the native can gain or loss depends on the strength of the planets in the birth chart. The radical chart is the root in the soil on which depends the growth of the planet.

(3) The environment of the native is to be included while judging a chart. It is similar to the fertility used. Two people may have the same, identical aspects. One will be very fortunate while the other will enjoy only to some extent. This is because the former is born in fortunate circumstances and the latter

under the very lash of tyranny and oppression.

(4) If the birth horoscope (radix) does not promise fortune, no aspect by progression can permanently secure it to the native. So also any adverse result. That is, if the birth chart shows good constitution and long life, do not conclude that the first attacks made upon it will be fatal or anxious- the native may have some sufferings and get over them.

(5) Aspects among the planets maybe found to be formed in a particular week. It is not necessary that the results will manifest in that week itself. Moon alone moves fast. Its aspects and the results indicated by its aspects will be enjoyed in the same month. But other planets move slowly. Hence the period when the results will be actually enjoyed is to be modified by adopting the following method:-

Suppose Sun, by progression, forms a harmonious beneficial aspect with Jupiter owning good houses and you expect increase in income and improvement in status, say in the second week of December 1965 by careful working. Then take the Ephemeris for 1965 and find out the nearest date when Sun by transit forms a favourable aspect with Jupiter. That is the date on which the progressed Sun's aspect to Jupiter will operate

**Similary**, take the example of Jupiter owning favourable houses forming good aspect, by progression, with Mercury and you look for sudden gains by lottery or agency or receipt of the accumulated commission amount. Then you will enjoy the results when there is good aspect between Mercury and Jupiter by transit near about the time when the progressed aspect is in operation. The effect of the progressed aspect will be most noticeable when the same is supported or accentuated by transits of similar nature.

Therefore, the planets having good aspects by progression should also form good aspects (need not be the same: trine aspect by progression will mature by **semisextile** aspect by transit) by transit (**gocharam**) also.

(6) Note which planet forms an aspect while progressing with a planet in the birth chart. The planet which is aspected indicates the nature of the results. The progressing planet. (i.e., aspecting planet shows the source through which the results is enjoyed).

Mars 8°			Lagna
			Moon 28°
			Sun 4°

Suppose the following is the chart and an aspect is being formed between progressing Sun radical Moon. Sun was in 4° in Simha (Leo). Moon was in 28° in Kataka (Cancer) Therefore at the age of 16 ½ Sun **prog.** formed 2 ½. Aspect with Moon radical. At the age of 24, prog. Sun formed **semisextile** or 30° aspect with radical Moon.

### Results **enjoyed** were:

At the age of 16 Vi younger brother went out for study.

b) At the age of 24 to the native, the native gained monetarily, through younger brother.

At the age of 16 Vi, Sun who is the Lord of 3 (for younger brother) formed evil aspect with the lord of 2 (for family and

finance). So separation from family and expenses due to younger brother's studies, his life in a foreign place is shown

At the age of 24 to the native, Sun lord of 3 formed good aspect with lord of 2 (finance). So the native gains money through the younger brother 2<sup>nd</sup> house to the native is vyaya (loss) to the younger brother as it is 12 to 3.

Thus, Moon as lord of 2 shows income or expenses in the family, union or separation from the family. Sun as lord of 3 denotes that the result is due to the younger brother. i.e., income or expenses through him short journey to the native etc., and also separation or re-union of the younger brother.

So also if the lord of 11 forms beneficial aspects by progression to the lord of 2, it promises income through the elder brother or through friends. 11<sup>th</sup> house for elder brother and friends) In the case the lord of 11 is Mars. He is also the lord of 6 Therefore, one is to say that the gain may be from the elder brother or friends or from a maternal uncle or by borrowing (6<sup>th</sup> house), It may be the elder brother or friend may lend money or the maternal uncle may help the native So it should be noted from which house Mars by prong: forms this aspect. If it progresses in Thulam (Libra) 10° and forms quintile (72°) aspect with radical Moon, it should be taken that the maternal uncle will render help as Thulam (where Mars progresses) is 12<sup>th</sup> to the 6<sup>th</sup> house. But if Mars progresses in Meena from 8° to 28° and forms trine (120°) with radical moon in Kataka (Cancer) 28°, it indicates that either an elder brother or friend will give monetary assistance to the native or they would give him an appointment as mars progresses in the 10<sup>th</sup> house. Thus, note the houses over which the planet, forming the aspect, rules. From the ownership of the houses note who will give the result, or through which source you gain or lose.

If the same Mars were to progress in Meena 13° and form sesquiquadrate (135°) aspect with the radical Moon, through an elder brother or a friend your income is reduced or you will meet uncommon expenses through them.

Thus, though an aspect maybe formed on a particular date by progression, yet the said aspect fertilises and blooms into physical manifestation in the weekwhen the progressed planet by transit forms a similar aspect (Not necessarily the same as the one formed by progression) with the planet in the radix.

In the foregoing example though a good aspect may be formed on a particular date according to progression by progressed Mars to radical Moon, yet the effect of such a good aspect will be apparent only in the week when Mars by transit forms a good aspect (need not be the same as the one formed by progression; with the planet Moon in the natal or birth chart.

## Applying aspect

An applying aspect is always strong. M brings new experiences in life It becomes more and more powerful. It may be either good or bad aspect. The aspect is nearing completion. These effects begin to wane off slowly as the aspect separates. Separating bad aspect from any evil planet is advantageous i.e., evil will disappear. Separating aspect after a good aspect also indicates that the jubilant spirit will fade away slowly. There is no further cause to enhance the pleasure.

Illustration:

Mars 20"			
	Sun 28	Lagna	

Eg; Sun forms a good aspect with the lord of 7 Mars to a Thula Lagna native. Sun is lord of 11 and Mars is lord of 2 and 7. Hence when sun applies good aspect with Mars, say about even 1-1/2 years prior to the exact (partile) aspect date, the native will have pleasurable pursuits, make friendship with a girl and every day till the date of culmination of the exact aspect, he will enjoy due to frequent contacts with the said girl and dreams (5<sup>th</sup> house) Mars in 5. This is an applying aspect.

After that date when sun progressing in 20° Dhanus (Sigittarius) forms sextile (60°) aspect with radical Mars (i.e., Sun lord of 11 with Mars lord of 7 occupying 5<sup>th</sup> house) and then commences to separate from the saextile aspect, then within the period of 1-1/2 years gradually, imagination, dreams, etc., will end, frequent contact with the girl will get reduced pleasure is also not measured on the same scale and the sweetness of the milk disappears and slowly becomes either rancid or flat and insipid.

An applying aspect keeps one either cheerful and buoyant if the aspect is good or much frightened if the aspect is bad. Similarly, a separating aspect after a good aspect shows fading away of one's benefits or pleasure. To put it bluntly, applying aspect is similar to "Mappillai Azhaippu" "Welcome to son-in-law" on the eve of marriage; separating aspect, is similar to the feeling for the same person, a few days after marriage

## Important

Separation of a planet from a malefic and its application to benefic gives health, happiness, expansion, etc., after a struggle. If by progression a planet (lord of 2 or 11 forms evil aspect with lord of 10) forms a bad aspect and due to that one is kept under suspension from service, then when the planet further progresses and forms a good aspect, he will be reinstated in service.

When the planet applies and forms bad aspect, he is terribly afraid and is put into lot of troubles, worry and ill-repute. Once the aspect (exact aspect) is over and it gets separated, the

native gains strength of mind gradually and all matters tend to take a favorable course and when the planet applies to a good aspect, encouraging news will be received and at the time of the exact good aspect he will join duty.

But if a planet by progression separates after a good aspect and applies to an evil aspect, misfortune will overtake the native. If by progression, a series of good aspects are formed, one can definitely expect luck after luck, one following the other so that for a long period, without any interruption, one enjoys the beneficial results. But if by progression a series of bad aspects are formed, then one will suffer much due to a series of misfortune.

If there is a good aspect, then a bad one followed by a good one, and then again bad and so on, then the native's life will be like a wheel like day and night, alternately enjoying good and experiencing bad.

If a planet separates from a malefic and applies to another malefic aspect, the evil is augmented double fold and worst experiences will be undergone like a person on his way home from office being pick-pocketed on the salary day and finding a baftalion of creditors waiting for him to return home.

Aspects to the cusps of houses are very important, but if the birth lime is not very correct, they may be omitted, otherwise they will only mislead

A difference of every four minutes in the birth time changes the cups by one degree, but such a difference of 4 minutes or so does not perceptibly change the planetary position. Therefore , wise astrologers pay more attention to aspects between the planets,

Of aspects to cups, the conjunction is of most importance, especially with the cusps of the 1<sup>st</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> houses called the 'angle's of the chart.

The directional systems of the west have a basis in common, namely that one degree movement or progress measures to

year of time of life, though they differ in the manner of deployment of the degree measure. There is the system of symbolic Directions which employs the one degree measure in a symbolic sense by uniformly adding to the birth positions of the planets as many degrees as are denoted by the number of years elapsed since the year of birth. Then there is the sepharial's system which finds it facile to employ the mean motion of the Sun ( $59'8''$ ) in his primary directional system, (Incidentally, it may be mentioned that in this system the planets and house cusps are not only progressed in the direct or natural order of the zodiacal signs but are also progressed in the converse or reverse order of the zodiac, called converse Directions or Regressions which are apparently as effective and reliable as the forward directions or progressions. An allusion to regressions occurs in Ramadaya's "Sanketanidhi" vide slokas 10 and 11, Sanketa VII, which lends support to the view that a day is equal to a year of life, the basis of the directional systems popularized by Alan Leo and sepharial).

The entire structure of the western system of Directions and progressions seems to rest on biblical authority. There is a strong undercurrent of unity between the directional systems of the West and the Indian Vimshottari or Nakshatra Dasa system which gives most accurate results and, on that account, the most complete system of predicting events denoted in the nativity or birth chart. In the Vimshottari system, a period of 120 years is represented by a trisected arc of the zodiac comprised between the point of commencement of Aswini nakshatra and the end point of Aslesha nakshatra, extending to  $120^\circ$  giving the measure of  $1^\circ$  for a year. From the fact that the Sun takes a day to more  $1^\circ$  in the Ecliptic, it would seem that the Nakshatra Dasa system is solar based like the Day-for-a-year system propounded by Alan Leo. The directional systems of the west are of recent origin, while the Vimshottari system has existed from the time of antiquity being attributed to the venerable Sage Parasara, father of the great Sage Vyasa who wrote the Mahabharata. The fundamentals on which the directional methods of the west rest are undoubtedly true, but the manner



of reading the results requires to be revised, that is say the system of reading should not be confined to directional aspects alone. The planets are constantly on the progress, and irrespective of whether there is any aspect (including conjunction) or not by direction, the planets progress through certain, houses and occupy certain zodiacal points which are co-ruled by one or more planets as the sign, **star**, sub lords, etc., Logically, the method of prediction should also take into account the zodiacal degree through which the planet progresses and the nature of influence of that part which the progressed planet will activate. The utility of the western directional methods would be greatly enhanced if the results are read in the manner enunciated in Krishnamurti Padhdhati and by following the sidereal or Nirayana zodiac for predictive purposes.

Good Luck.

# SIGNIFICANCE OF RULING PLANETS IN K.P.SYSTEM IN GETTING A JOB

## Part 1

Q. When will I get a Job?

On 2.3.2001 Friday night my friend Mr. Mani called me overphone to know about the employment for his daughter-in-law. He said that she is weeping due to no results have come so far, even though done well in the interview. She also said that she has attended about 10 or 15 interviews with no results so far. I immediately asked her to give a number within 249 keeping in mind the question. She unhesitatingly told the number 156. The time of asking was 20.44 hrs IST. I told her that I will call her back after calculating with the help of ruling planets. It was Saturday and the time I took for calculation was 20.44 hrs at 13N lat 080.10E long.

The ruling Planets and the characters are as follows.

Day Lord	Friday	VN
Rasi Lord	Taurus	Vn
Star Lord	Rohini 12.35.28	Mn
Sub Lord		Rahu
Lagna Rise-Lord	Virgo	Mercury
Lagna Rise Star	Chitra	25.12.25
Mars		
Sub Lord		Rahu

I noted that Moon was in 9<sup>th</sup> house and himself lord of 11<sup>th</sup> and Moon in its own star and in the sub of Rahu who is in 10<sup>th</sup> house. I will be answering the question favourably to her. (note Rahu in the sub of Moon a ruling planet and 11<sup>th</sup> house owner) Rahu also connected to lagna as it is deposited in Gemini - lord Mercury - which is lagna (virgo) for the time I have taken up for calculation. (Rahu deputizing Mercury being in Gemini). Moreover the ruling planets are fast moving planets the results will be very soon. None of the planets are retrograde. By progression I started moving the Moon to Cancer sign mercury star (Ayilyam) and the day should be a Mercurian day. Wednesday. (Why? Mercury in the star of Moon lord of 11) Mercury aspected by Moon 9<sup>th</sup> aspect trine aspect.

Venus		Saturn Jupiter Moon	Rahu
Sun	<b>At 20.44 IST on 2.3.2001 13°N 08O 10C</b>		
Mercury			
Kethu	Mars	Lagna	Asc. 23.12

Moreover Mercury in the star of Moon and sub of Sun who is in 6<sup>th</sup> and in the star of Rahu in 10<sup>th</sup> house.

On 07.03.2001, Wednesday after 09.00 a.m. she will get the order and will join same day. I telephoned her at 9.00 p.m. on 2.3.2001 about the same and asked her to give the results

she telephoned me on 7<sup>th</sup> March 2001 night that she got the orders over phone at 09.37 hrs and joined at 14.20 hrs same day. She also confirmed that the orders by post received by her Father-in-law at 14.20 hrs exactly.

I checked the Moon's position at 09 37 hrs and at 14.20 hrs on 7.3.2001 Moon was in Moon sign cancer Mercury star Mercury sub, Venus sub sub at 09.37 hrs.

At 14.20 hrs Moon was in cancer sign Mercury star Venus sub Mars subsub. Note Mars is lord of the lagna rise at the time of calculating and also in third house communications. It was so accurate.

## Getting a Job

(Verification through K.P. Horary System also) - Part II

### **(Q) When will I get a job?**

I was very eager to check the same by actual calculation for the given number so that I can give the results in full and I took up for calculation at 00.17 hrs midnight on 2/3-3-2001. I presumed that the reason to work it out for the given number even though I have informed her earlier the results with the help of ruling planets was due to Moon-saturn conjunction 11 deg in between in Taurus and aspect of Mars - 7<sup>th</sup> aspect to 9<sup>th</sup> house and Mars in 3<sup>rd</sup> and also aspecting Sun by 4<sup>th</sup> (aspect Sun being lord of 12, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> houses - astrology), a Punaraphoo for astrological calculation - note the position of Moon and Saturn at 20.44 hrs. Moon in 12D 35M 28S in Taurus and Saturn in 01D 31M.00S in Taurus around 11 deg difference)

The planetary position and the ruling planets are as follows at 00.17 hrs midnight of 2/3-3-2001 Friday night at 13 N Lat 080.10E Long.

Ruling planet at 00 17 hrs on 2/3.3.2001

Day Lord	Friday	Venus
Rasi	Taurus	Venus
Star Lord	Rohini	Moon
Sub Lord	Jupiter	
Lrise Lord	Sco 15D 16M	Mars
L.R. Starlord	Saturn	
L.R. Sublord	Jupier	

**Note :** Mercury trine, aspect to Jupier and Moon.

Kethu representing Jupier being in Dhanus.

Cuspal Position				Planetary Position			
Asc	Sco	12.53.20	Sat/Rahu	Sn	Aqu	18.27.57	Rahu/Moon
Ii	Sag	11.55.45	Kel/Mer	Moon	Tau	14.33.40	Moon/Jup
III	Cap	12.22.36	Mar/Rahu	Mars	Sco	14.17.28	Sat/Rahu
IV	Aqu	14.38.15	Rahu/Kel	Mer	Cap	22.55.41	Moon/Sun
V	Pis	16.48.04	Mer/Mercury	Jup	Tau	09.32.54	Sun/Vn
VI	Ari	16.19.19	Vn/Mn	Vn	Pis	23.11.31	Mer/Mn
VII	Tau	12.53.20	Mn/Rahu	Sat	Tau	01.31.07	Sun/Jup
VIII	Gem	11.55.45	Rahu/Sat	Rahu	Gem	18.41.39	Rahu/Mn
IX	Can	12.22.36	Sat/Mars	Kethu	Sag	18.41.39	Vn/Rahu
X	Leo	14.38.15	Vn/Vn				
XI	Vir	16.48.15	Moon/Sat				
XII	Lib	16.19.19	Rahu/Vn				

Dasa balance moon dasa 6y-6m-28days

Analysis – 1 checked the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord Venus in 5<sup>th</sup> than in the star of Mercury placed in third house and Mercury being lord of 11 and connected to 7<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> through star and Mercury in the sub of Sun in 4<sup>th</sup> lord of 10<sup>th</sup>. Mercury also sub lord of second cusp.

11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord Saturn is in 6<sup>th</sup> house and in the star of Sun lord of 10<sup>th</sup> house and Saturn conjoined with Jupiter lord of two.

B. So employment is definite.

B. Significators of house.

2<sup>nd</sup> house occupied by Kethu none in Kethu star

Jupiter lord of 2-none in Jupiter star take Kethu and Jupiter.

6<sup>th</sup> house - Saturn and Jupiter in 6<sup>th</sup> house-Mars in Saturn star and none in.

Jupiter star Mars owner of 6<sup>th</sup> house and none in Mars star. Mars in lagna. So take Saturn, Jupiter and Mars.

10<sup>th</sup> cusp-none in 10<sup>th</sup> house-Sun owns it. Saturn and Jupiter are in Sun star take Sun, Saturn and Jupiter.

11<sup>th</sup> cusp-none in 11<sup>th</sup> house owner Mercury —only Venus in Mercury star take Venus, Mercury, Rahu, (Rahu being in Gemini represents Mercury).

Thus planets Kethu, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Sun, Venus, Mercury and Rahu are signifiers. 2,6, & 10.

Venus		Saturn Jupiter Moon	Rahu
Sun	<b>No.156</b> <b>13°N 080Q10E</b> <b>00.17/2/3/03.2001</b>		
Mercury			
Kethu	Mars		

Now planets in sub of the signifiers.

2<sup>nd</sup> house - in Kethu sub- none in Jup sub Saturn is there.

6<sup>th</sup> house - in Saturn sub-none in Saturn sub-note Saturn sub of the 11 \* cusp point.

10<sup>th</sup> house - in Saturn sub-none in the sub of Saturn in Jupiter sub-only Saturn in the sub of Jupiter

In Sun sub-only Mercury in the sub of Sun lord of 10<sup>th</sup> house.

11<sup>th</sup> house - in Venus sub-only Jupiter in Venus sub.

Rahu representing Mercury being in Gemini.

Kethu representing Jupiter being in Dhanus

Mercury trine aspect to Moon by progression. so take Moon also.

Mercury sextile aspect to Venus - 60 deg aspect equal to trine aspect now the period of getting job.

Dasa running Moon dasa Jupiter bhukthi from 1.9.2000.

Mercury anthra starts from 21.01 2001 and upto 29.03 2001.

In Mercury anthara Rahu sookshma from 01.03.2001 to 11.03.2001

I have taken beneficial planets from the ruling planets and the significators put together for dasa, bhukthi and anthra. Moon dasa Jupiter bhukthi Mercury anthra Rahu sookshma is the time getting job.

Moon-ruling planet-Moon dasa taken star lord Jup a strong significator of 10 and 11 and Mercury in 3 and signifying 9<sup>th</sup> by star Moon and 10<sup>th</sup> by sub Sun lord of 10<sup>th</sup> and owner of 11<sup>th</sup> house-Mercury-trine aspect to Jupiter and Moon by progression.

Rahu representing Mercury lord of Hand Rahu in sub of Moon who is the sublord of 6<sup>th</sup> cusp. Rahu trine aspect from Sun lord of 10 thereby signifying tenth and eleventh houses. Rahu sookshama taken.

B. Transit - luminaries Moon transits in Moon sign cancer Ayilyam star- Mercurian star and Sun transits in Aquarius - Kumbha (Saturn sign) Jupiter star ( bhukthi natha) and in Saturn sub (322d, 42m to 323d43m on 7.3.2001. on Wednesday.

She actually got the orders overphone on 7.3.2001 at 09.37 hrs and joined at 14.20 hrs and the actual orders by post at 14.20 hrs (a signed document) received by her father-in-law as predicted by me.

This is the wonder of **K.P.system** and it does not speculate but authentic to specify the period and the event to **occur**.

Thanks to K.P **system**. and late Sri K.S.K.

I place this article on the lotus feet of lord Mahaganapathi who bestowed the knowledge and to Sri KSK. the great "Jothida mannan" - My Manaseega Guru who found the K.Psystem.

## The Significance of Ruling Planets in K. P. System

Q. What is the lagna, when birth **thime** is not known?

Ruling planets K.P. reveals. I had **been to** Vaideeswarankoil along with my friend to know about his life through Nadi **Joditham** on 10.3.2001 a Saturday. After finishing his reading on nadi, my friend wanted to know about his wife's life through nadi. He don't have the horoscope. But he knows the date of birth and place of birth. He don't know the time of birth. The nadi eader wanted us to keep ready with the horoscope and other details when read the palm leaf. I told him to **wait** for ten minutes so that I can make out the horoscope and keep it ready hoping that I can fix the birth time through ruling planets prevailing at that time. The nadi reader taken the thumb impression and other details to take out the nadi. It was exactly at 15.20 hrs 1<sup>st</sup> at 11 deg n.lat 079.43 e long on 10.3.2001. Ruling planets are as follows.

Day lord Saturday Saturn

Rasi lord Virgo Mercury

05d.37m.20s



Star lord Uthiram Sun

Sub lord Mercury

Lagnarise Cancer Moon

16D, 23M

ILrise star Poosam Saturn

L.r.sublord Jupiter

Kethu a node representing Jupiter being in Dhanus.

Venus		Saturn Jupiter	
Sun	<b>At 15.20 hrs on 11°N Lat 079.43 E Aynamsa 23.46</b>		Asc 16.23.31
Mercury			
Kethu	Mars		Moon

Analysis : On verifying the ruling planets, she should have born on a Wednesday (Mercury sub lord of the star of the day Uthiram). Then I justified that she should have born in Leo sign - Simma rasi - Makam, Pooram and Uthiram first pada are in leo sign. Since Kethu representing Jupiter and Jupiter being the sublord of the lagna rise I had taken makam as birth star. On verifying the almanac available in the nadi reader's house I checked for the date 20.10.1965. It was a Wednesday Makam started and it was there upto midnight (here Kethu played its role for Jupiter which is the sub lord of the rising lagna cancer

16d 23m). It encouraged me a lot to find the lagna of the girl in question.

I fixed two points.

1. Capricorn sign Moon star Jupiter sub Mercury subsub Sun subsubsub.

2. Cancer sign Saturn star Mercury sub or Sun sub.

Kethu subsub or Jupiter subsub now I took up for calculation.

1. **Capricorn** sign Moon star Jupiter sub Mercury subsub.

**It starts** from 14d24m27s to 14d,29m34s. In that I took Sun sub subsub which starts from 14d29m59.57s (**Capricorn**).

For which the birth time for birth at coimbatore 11D N lat should be as **follows** Nirvana position of lagna Capricorn 14D29M59.57S and K.P. Ayanamsa for the year 1965 for October 23D 6m40S = Sayana 07D46M39.57S equivalent to **Siderial time** of birth 14D58M18.99S or 14D58M19S for which on calculation the birth time comes to 13hrs 26mts 03 seconds **IST** (1 26 p m. **IST** on 20.10.1965)

2. Cancer Saturn stars Mercury sub the birth time comes beyond midnight. So I dropped the same. And took only 13.26 hrs **IST** or 1.26 M as birth time equivalent to 18 nazhigai from Sunrise at Coimbatore on 20 10.1965 (Sunrise at Coimbatore is 06.14 AM)

God sends the messenger when you look out for some thing **It** was exactly when I wanted to **decide** the lagna a unknown person come to the nadi reader and presented **his** horoscope for reading. As per K.P. when a person enters the concerned person should have been born in the star as per the ruling planets prevails at that time. I immediately told that unknown person that he should have born in **poosam** (Saturn star) in Kataka rasi (Moon). His eye brows went up in exclamation and said that he was **born** in Poosam star.

Note the day lord Saturn and the lagna rise star poosam for the time taken see how K.P's rulling planets reveals the fact,

Now I emphatically said that the lagna of the girl is Capricorn 14d.29m59.51s or 14d 30m(284d.30m) and the birth time is 13hrs 26mts( 1.26pm)

Note : Day of birth Wednesday Mercury a ruling planet

Rasi - Leo - Sun a ruling Planet

Star Makam - Kethu (representing - Jupiter a ruling planet)

Lagna rise - Capricorn - Saturn a ruling planet.

L.R star – Thiruvonam – Moon a ruling planet sublord – Jupiter a ruling planet sub lord - Mercury a ruling planet s.s.sub lord Sun a ruling planet.

Now all the ruling planets suited in the birth.

Conclusion - The nadi reader finished his reading and gave the horoscope to see whether it tallies with the one I have made it with the help of ruling planet. No doubt, and to our astonishment it was exactly coinciding not only with the lagna but also the time of birth for which the nadi reader said that the time of birth was 18 nazhighai. Which was a cent percent accurate. It is only a sheer calculation of K.P. System. Hail K.P. K.P. followers may please take care in selecting the ruling planets so that you will succeed in 100% prediction.

## The significance of Ruling Planets & Restoration of Power Supply

It was on Wednesday the 21.02.2001 a Sunny evening at 4.00 p.m. the electricity went off in my area my wife was cursing the E.B. My son immediately telephoned E.B. regarding the same and they replied that power will come in another two hours. As usual my mind sought for the help of R.P.s in K.P. system, to find the exact time of power restoration. Meanwhile my wife asked to predict about the restoration of power I asked her to give a number within 249, she gave the number 143, libra sign 26D.33M.20S, I started working at 16.16h same day 21.2.2001 at 13D.N.lat 080.10E Long.

As per K.P sixth reader page 103 para II, where in Sri K SK. has said to take the RP's at the time of erecting the zodiac and the lagna sign lord, star lord and sublord of the given number and the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp signlord and stariord, sublord for the event to happen, as such I worked out and told my wife that the power will not come at 18,00 hrs but will be delayed further and it will come only around 19.03 hours. We waited for 18.00 hours to cross first. The power has not come, my heart beat stated increasing as the minutes needly started galloping towards 19.00 hrs. At last at 19 hours in picking up the R.P and the event to fall.

### Books used :

K.P. Ephemeris      2000-2001

Krishman's Tables of Houses

Horary Number and Cuspal points for Chennai for 2001.

Published by Sri K.Subramaniam.

Number given -143 libra sign 26d33m20s Venus sign Jupiter star Venus sub 11<sup>th</sup> cusp Lep 27D58M04S Sun sign Sun star Moon sub.

I took up the query at 16.16 hours on 21.2.2001 Wednesday at 13DN Lat. 080.10E.long Ayanamsa K.P.23.46 00. The ruling planets and the chart are as follows :

Day Lord - Wednesday Mercury

Rasi Lord Capricorn Saturn

Star/sublord Capricorn 18d23m33s      Mn/Mercury

Lagna Rise lord Cancer      Moon

Lagna rise star/sub Cancer 11d35m26s      Sat/Mn

Lagna of given number 143 Libra

Star and sub lord of the given no. 143      Jup/Venus

11<sup>th</sup> cusp of the given

No 143 Leo 26d58m, 04s Sun

Star and sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> Cusp Sun/Moon

Note : Moon-Jupiter trine aspect Kethu in Dhanus representing Jupiter.

VI 28.43 Venus	VII 26.33.2D	Saturn Jupiter VIII 25.33	(X 25.01 Rahu
V 27.58 Sun	146		X 25.58
Mercury IV 25.58 Moon			Xi 28.54
III 25.01 Kethu	Mars II 25.33	43.26.33-20	XII 28.43

On analyzing the RP's Moon and Saturn combination delays the event. That is why I told my wife the power will not come as per EB but will be delayed further. On scrutiny of lagna of the given number and the 11<sup>th</sup> cuspal points of zodiac, and the event has to happen in few hours, I took Sun sign Leo as lagna rise for the event and Venus star and in the sub of Jupiter. As the above three planets are deposited in R.P. of the number given and the ruling planets of the time taken.

Sun in Rahu star - Jupiter sub- Jup full significator of 11<sup>th</sup> house Venus in Mercury star/Venus sub - Ven in 5<sup>th</sup> house pleasurable pursuits Fan/AC/T.V/ Radio etc. comforts. Venus sub lord of the lagna and 5<sup>th</sup> cusp Jupiter - in Sun star and sub

of Venus - Jupiter is the strongest significator of 11<sup>th</sup> house. I took Moon sub sub because Moon is the sublord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp and Moon in its own star since Mercury is retrograde I dropped Mercury and took Moon in full Moon is also a strong R.P at the time of judgement the calculations are as follows:

Cuspal Position				Planetary Position			
Asc	Lib	26.33.20	Jup/Ven	Sun	Aqu	09.04.55	Rah/Jup
II	Sco	25.33.19	Mer / Rah	Moon	Cap	18.23.33	Moon/Mer
III	Sag	25.01.24	Ven/Mer	Mars	Sco	09.38.00	Sat/Ven
IV	Cap	25.58.36	Mars/Rahu	Mer	Cap	22.18.38	Moon/Ven
V	Aqu	27.58.04	Jup/Ven	Jup	Tau	08.37.14	Sun/Ven
VI	Pis	28.43.02	Mer/Sat	Ven	Pis	19.31.21	Mer/Ven
VII	Ari	26.33.20	Ven/Kat	Sat	Tau	00.58.20	Sun/Rah
VIII	Tau	25.33.19	Mer/Rah	Rahu	Gem	19.10.39	Rah/Moon
IX	Gem	25.01.19	Jup/Mer	Kethu	Sag	19.10.39	Ven/Rah

Sun lagna leo from	120.00.00
Star Venus from	133.20.00
Jup sub from	140.06.40
Moon sub sub from	141.22.14 to 141.31.07

I calculated the time (IST) for the lagna to rise at the east for Leo 21D 22m14S using the Krishman's K.P.Tables of house and found the time exactly 19h.02m.40s. I said the power will resotre at 19hrs03 mts IST. To our surprise the power restored exactly at 19h.02m.40sec a 100% sure calculation of RP's in K.P. System readers may ask for what about the other ruling planets namely Saturn, Moon, Mercury ® and Kethu. I checked the Moon position for the time 19.02.30 hrs IST by progression. Moon was in Capricorn sign (Saturn) Moon star (Thiruvonam) and in sub of Kethu and subsub of Venus i.e. Capricorn 19d45m43s Saturn sign/Moon star/Ketu sub/ Venus sub sub (Kethu deputizing Jupiter being in Dhanus), in this way the ruling planets to be taken for fruitification of the event. I place this article on the lotus feet of Lord Mahaganapathi who bestowed me the knowledge and my manaseega Guru SriK.S.K, the great K.P. founder.

Editor's note:

As per our guruji Shri K.S.K at the judgement of R.P.'s the Moon's position will indicates his birth lagna position and the lagna position indicates his Moon position at the time of his birth. This is also confirmed once again in this article. Hats of Sri. K.S.K and his marvellous findings.

# EDUCATIONAL ASPECT OF KRISHNAMURTI PAPDHATI

In this article I am focusing on educational aspect both at graduate and master level.

Society is changing with unprecedented **rapidity**. New technologies are not only transferring working atmosphere but also offering new ways of learning. Nowadays, for instance, nobody has job any more every one has a career. Education in the new technological world has playing a pivotal role right from the lower level to higher level of studies. In this competitive world, everybody is striving hard to secure graduation or PG. degrees.

The curriculum prepared according to University norms contains a selection from the present knowledge that is indeed to be useful in the future. The existance of information technology, Bio-Medical Technology and setting up of Numerous Engineering as well as Medical College has made wide choice for the native to choose the proper education in specialized branch of his own choice.

The invention of sub theory by our Guruji Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti has made the Astrological Science in a simple and crystal clear subject for the predictive tool. According to Sri K.S.K. for any graduate education one has to asses from the **4<sup>th</sup>** house and its **sublord**

If the **sublord of the 4<sup>th</sup>** cusp signifies 11 along with **6<sup>th</sup>** house the native will be very competitive and will secure a good percentage in his education.

If the **4<sup>th</sup>** cuspal sublord when connected to 8 along with **2,10,11**, he will complete the degree with obstacles.



If the 4<sup>th</sup> cuspal sublord when connected to only 3 and 12 then he will not complete his education.

If the 4<sup>th</sup> cuspal sublord when connected to 3 cusp along with 10 or 11 then one will stay in hostel and complete the education.

Now-a-days introduction of correspondence education through distance mode from various national and International University has given an opportunity for the students to complete the degree. For this we have to assess from 4<sup>th</sup> cuspal sublord that is if the 4<sup>th</sup> cuspal sublord signification 3, 9 or 12 without any connection 4 and 10 then one will study through correspondence to get graduate degree.

Here are the few astrological signification of the planets and Zodiac Science for judging education (refer table 1) Table 2 shows the combination of planets and Zodiac science for assessing the graduate degree course.

**Note :** For assessing the higher education or Master's degree consider the same combination of planets and Zodiac science. In this case we have to judge from 9<sup>th</sup> cusp and its sublord.

## Astrological **Signification** of Planets for education

<b>Planets</b>	<b>Description</b>
Sun	Politics, Forestry, Zoology, Medicine, Administration, Biomedical Science, <b>Administrative</b> Management, Bio-medical technology
Moon	Botany, Marine, Agriculture, Medicine, Horticulture, Psychology, Home Science, Sociology, Zoology, Nursing and Politics, Bio-medical technology, Hotel management.
Mars	Metallurgy, Chemistry, Medicine and Surgery, Military Science, Geology, Logic, Fire, Explosion, Electricity and Engineering, Production,

**Managemnet, Engineering Management.**

Mercury	Mathematics, Commerce, Literature, Languages, Sciences, Arts, Aviation, Journalism and Communication, Astrology, Astronomy, Writing, Education and <b>Artsmanship</b> , Management Education, Marketing Management
Jupiter	Education, Law, Banking, Philosophy, Sanskrit, Religion, Spiritualism and Vedas, Personal Management
Venus	Aesthetic subjects, Poetry, Fine arts, Sexology and Sociology, Hotel Management, Financial Management, Fashion Technology, Computer Science, Music Technology <b>or</b> T.V.
Saturn	English, Politics, History, Philosophy, Mechanics, Engineering, Artsmanship and Architecture, Mining, Metallurgy, Leather technology, Labour Laws, Vastu, Career Programs.
Rahu	Electronics, Computer Science, Toxicology, Psychology, Medicine. Political Science, Photography, Bio-technology
Ketu	Metaphysical subjects, Occultism, Mysticism, Philosophy, Spiritualism and Black art, Reiki.

## Astrological Signification of Signs for Education

<b>Zodiac</b>	<b>Description</b>
Aries	<b>Engineering</b> , Metallurgy, Technology, Science of Surgery, Computer Hardware technology
Taurus	Agriculture, Economics, Geology, Law, Fine Arts, Computer Science, Fashion Technology

- Gemini Mathematics, Aviation, Journalism, Research in Medicine, Technical, Law, Literature. Science. Networking, Technology, Railway Engineering, Telecommunications Engineering.
- Cancer Pure Science, Biology, Zoology, History, Social, Science, Horticulture, Fine Arts, Marine Science, Bio-medical technology
- Leo, Psychology Forestry, Law, Medicine, Zoology, Political Science, Alternative Medicines.
- Virgo Mathematics, Architecture, Analytical science, Medicine, Commerce. pharmaceutical Management.
- Libra Commerce. Economics, Fine arts. Film industry, Law, Computer Science, Electronics, Wood Technology
- Scorpio Chemistry, Toxicology, Military science, Veterinary Science, Vedas, Vedic management, Internet Technology, E-Commerce.
- Capricorn Zoology, Mechanical science, Forestry, Agriculture, Architecture, Artisanhip, Economics, Course in Vastu Shastra
- Aquarius Philosophy, Aviation, Electronoics, Nuclear Physics, Rare Subjects.
- Pisces Marine, Medicine, Fishery, Philosophy, Literature, Metaphysical subjects and Hypnosis

## Combination of Planets and Zodiac sign for Assessing

### BACHELORS DEGREE

S/No.	Description	Planets	Zodiac	Sign
1.	Master of Arts	Venus, Sat urn, Jupiter	Taurus, Libra	
2	Administrative studies	Gun, Mercury, Jupiter	Aries, Libra, Capricorn	
3	Agriculture	Moon, Sun	Cancer, Taurus	

4. Applied Science	Jupiter, Mercury, Venus	Sagittarius, Libra, Virgo
5. Applied Computing	Mercury, Venus, Rahu	Libra, Gemini
6. Aviation studies	Mercury, Jupiter, Mars	Any Signs
7. Adult education	Jupiter, Mercury	
8. Ayurvedic medicines	Saturn, Sun, Rahu, Mars Jupiter	Virgo, Leo
9. Biotechnology	Mars, Sun, Moon, Mercury	Leo, Cancer, Scorpio
10. Business economics	Venus, Mercury, Saturn	Gemini, Capricorn
11. Banking Management	Mercury, Saturn, Sun, Jupiter	Taurus, Gemini, Aquarius
12. Business studies	Mercury, Venus	Libra, Gemini
13. Business management	Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn	Gemini
14. Biomedical science	Jupiter, Mars, Sun	Leo, Aries
15. Business administration	Mercury, Jupiter, Mars	Aries, Leo, Capricorn
16. Commerce	Mercury, Jupiter, Moon	Gemini, Virgo or any sign
17. Creative Arts	Jupiter, Venus	Taurus, Sagittarius
18. Computer Applications (BCA)	Mercury, Venus, Jupiter	Taurus, Gemini, Libra
19. Communication S Journalism	Mars, Jupiter, Mercury, Venus	Gemini
20. Computer Information Science	Venus, Mercury, Jupiter	Taurus, Gemini
21. Computer Science	Venus, Jupiter	Taurus, Libra, Sagittarius, Aquarius
22. Drama	Mars, Venus, Moon, Saturn	Aries, Libra, Taurus
23. Design /Design Tech	Venus, Mars	Taurus, Aries, Scorpio
24. Education	Saturn, Jupiter, Mercury	Sagittarius Any sign
25. Ecology and environment	Mars, Moon	Cancer, Earthy Signs
26. English	Saturn, Mercury	Taurus, Gemini
27. Environmental science	Venus, Jupiter, Moon	Capricorn, Pisces, Cancer
28. Fashion Technology	Venus, Mars	Aries, Libra, Taurus
29. Fine Arts	Venus, Jupiter, Saturn, Moon	Taurus, Libra, Pisces
30. Forestry	Rahu, Sun, Mars	Leo, Capricorn
31. Food and Science Tech,	Moon, Jupiter, Mars	Cancer, Aries, Pisces
32. Fishery Science	Moon, Venus	Watery sign
33. Health Science	Sun, Jupiter, Mars	Leo, Virgo
34. Home Science	Moon, Jupiter	Pisces, Leo, Cancer
35. Hotel Management	Moon, Venus, Mercury	Cancer, Gemini
36. Horticulture	Moon, Venus, Saturn	Earthy signs, Taurus
37. Hospitality	Mercury, Neptune, Sun, Moon	Pisces, Virgo, Leo
38. HRM/HRD	Jupiter, Mercury	Human sign
39. Industrial Science	Mars, Jupiter, Mercury	Aries, Capricorn, Gemini
40. Interior Design	Jupiter, Venus, Rahu, Mars	Taurus, Libra, Aries
41. Information science	Jupiter, Mercury, Rahu	Gemini, Taurus

42. Informatics	Mercury, Jupiter, Uranus	Gemini
43. Islamic Science	Mercury, Rahu	Aquarius, Gemini
44. International business	Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn	Sagittarius, Virgo
45. Indian Social work	Venus, Saturn, Jupiter	Aquarius, Ubra
46. Homeopathy	Sun, Jupiter, Saturn	Leo, Pisces, Virgo
47. Journalism	Mercury, Jupiter, Sun, Uranus	Gemini, Virgo, Taurus
48. Journalism & Mass communication	Mercury, Jupiter, Neptune	Gemini, Taurus
49. Law	Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury, Mars	Airy Sign, Sagittarius
50. Labour studies	Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter	Virgo, Capricorn
51. Law and arts	Saturn, Jupiter, Venus	Libra, Sagittarius
52. Library science	Mercury, Jupiter	Gemini
53. Literature	Mercury, Saturn, Venus	Gemini, Pisces
54. Landscaping	Mars, Venus, Saturn	Cancer, Leo, Taurus, Earth Signs
55. Musical arts	Venus, Mercury, Jupiter	Airy sign, Libra
56. Mass communication	Mercury, Uranus, Jupiter	Gemini, Sagittarius
57. Management	Mercury, Rahu, Jupiter	Gemini, Cancer, Capricorn
58. Midwifery	Moon, Venus	Libra, Cancer
59. Ministry	Sun, Neptune, Rahu	Leo, Aries
60. Music therapy	Venus	
61. Mineral Science	Saturn, Mars, Pluto	Capricorn, Earth signs
62. Nursing	Moon, Sun, Mercury, Neptune	Virgo, Watery signs
63. Naturopathy yogic signs	Sun, Jupiter	Leo, Pisces, Virgo
64. Office administration	Sun, Mercury, Jupiter	Gemini, Virgo
65. Occupational Therapy	Mars, Jupiter	Scorpio
66. Public Administration	Sun, Jupiter	Capricorn, Sagittarius
67. Pharmacy	Sun, Moon, Rahu, Ketu	Scorpio, Pisces
68. Physical Education	Mars, Jupiter	Aries, Leo, Sagittarius
69. Philosophy	Jupiter, Saturn, Ketu, Neptune	Sagittarius, Pisces
70. Physiotherapy	Mercury, Uranus, Sun	Leo, Aries, Virgo
71. Primary education	Jupiter, Mercury	Gemini, Sagittarius
72. Psychology	Moon, Mercury, Jupiter	Aquarius, Leo, Gemini
73. Planning and design	Jupiter, Mars, Venus	Airy of Watery sign
74. Public relation	Neptune, Jupiter, Sun	Libra, Capricorn, Sagittarius
75. Religion of India	Ketu, Jupiter	Sagittarius, Pisces
76. Rural Studies	Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter	Taurus, Cancer
77. Science	Jupiter, Venus, Moon	Virgo, Aquarius
78. Surgery	Mars, Sun, Mercury	Aries, Leo, Scorpio
79. B sc (agriculture)	Moon, Jupiter	Cancer, Virgo

80. Social welfare	Venus, Jupiter, Rahu	Sagittarius, Aquarius
81. Statistics	Mercury, Saturn	Gemini, Scorpio
82. Teaching	Jupiter, Mercury	Gemini, Sagittarius
83. Theaters	Jupiter, Mercury, Venus	Leo, Pisces
84. Textiles	Sun, Venus, Mercury	Leo, Virgo
85. Tourism	Moon, Saturn, Venus	Sagittarius, Gemini
86. Unani Medicine & Surgery	Jupiter, Saturn	Gemini, Virgo, Pisces
87. Visual Arts	Venus, Jupiter, Mercury	Libra, Taurus
88. Veterinary Medicine	Moon, Rahu, Mars	Virgo, Scorpio
89. Vocational education	Jupiter, Mercury, Saturn	Cancer, Sagittarius, Gemini

## Analysis of Higher Education

9<sup>th</sup> House will denote higher education and also vocational training programs. 4<sup>th</sup> house shows regular attendance to College and University to do higher education. When 9<sup>th</sup> house connected to 4<sup>th</sup> one will do P.G course by attending regular classes.

Here higher education may be anything connected to University level. Eg. MBA, ME, M.Sc, M.S. P.G Diploma, MCA, etc.

**Vocational Training Program** Native doing a software program or any diploma program from a reputed institute. Eg. Diploma courses in computers, fashion technology, management, etc.

If the 9<sup>th</sup> cuspal sublord when connected to 4,9,10 or 6<sup>th</sup> house one will do vocational training program. Since 4<sup>th</sup> house is connected to regular attendance to the College or University 6 or 10<sup>th</sup> is connected to profession or vocational activities.

If the 9<sup>th</sup> cuspal sublord when connected to 3<sup>rd</sup> house along with 9<sup>th</sup> house one will do post graduation through correspondence. If the 9<sup>th</sup> cuspal sublord when connected to 3,9, or 10 one will do vocational training program through distance education or through internet

## MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

If the 9<sup>th</sup> cuspal when connected to Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius, Capricorn and planet Mercury - one will do management

courses like MBA, PG, Diploma.

### **The combination of planets :**

MBA - Finance - Venus, Mercury, 2<sup>nd</sup> house

MBA- Marketing - Mercury, 3 and 9 with Gemini and Virgo

MBA - Human Resources - Saturn, Jupiter, Mercury - 6<sup>th</sup> house with Virgo, Pisces, Mithuna

MBA - International trade - Mercury - 9<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> - Gemini, Virgo

MBA- Production - Mars / Mercury, Aries / Gemini

**E.Business** - Venus / Mercury - Libra

## **SOFTWARE\* COMPUTERS**

MCA - or MS computer science - Venus - Jupiter

1. The combination of Venus, Jupiter and Mercury- Software Programmer
2. With Venus, Mercury, **Mars** or **Saturn** – **Hardware** Engineer
3. With Venus, Mercury along 3 and 9 Network Engineer

If the 9<sup>th</sup> cuspal sublord when connected to 4 - the native will regularly attend the classes for higher education. If the 9<sup>th</sup> cuspal sublord when connected to 3 and 9 the native will study through correspondence or by postal or under open university scheme.

## **ASTROLOGY :**

1. If the lord of the 9<sup>th</sup> is either Mercury or Jupiter, signifying 10, 2, 9 - 11 one will be well versed in Astrology, make further research and bring out new findings.
2. If the sublord of the 9<sup>th</sup> is Mercury, signifying 9-5-8, the native without any research, pretending to know everything of Astrology and his predictions with only a bundle of lies.

## KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

To be popular in Astrology, the sublord of the 9<sup>th</sup> must be Mercury or Jupiter signifying houses 2-9-10-11-5. Such of those natives, whoever it may be, they will be genius and also popular in the world of Astrology. If connected to 12<sup>th</sup> house, they ~~wil~~ make new findings in the science of Astrology.

With the help of above combination one can interpretate whether one will join the particular course or not.

If any suggestions or improvement, readers or K.P. followers can send the feedback.



## **WHEN I WILL GET A JOB?**

### **K.P. ANSWERS**

The above question was put to me by one of my clients who is well versed in Traditional Astrology and also has a fair amount of grasp on KP Principles. Though I asked him to attempt himself for an answer through KP Horary principles, he replied that he cannot handle such questions himself with confidence.

Therefore I had no other alternative than to handle this Horary question myself. The question was put to me on 27-7-2001 at 10.13 a.m. at my above residence where he consulted me. Since I had some other work in hand I could attend to this question only after sometime. I prepared a Horary Chart under KP Principles for the No. 117 given to me, on 31-7-2001 at 12 hours 6 minutes and 37 seconds at my above residence and the same is attached to this article.

**Verification Of Query:-** First let me examine Moon, the controller of thought process and mind. Moon signifies houses 3 and 11 directly and 5 and 8 through aspect. He is in the Star and Sub of Kethu who also signifies 3 only. The star and Sub Lord for Moon viz., Kethu is occupying the Sign of Jupiter, Sagittarius and he is also being aspected by this Jupiter, owner of 4 and 7 and occupying 9 and also Venus who is the lord of 2 and 9 occupying 9. Jupiter is conjoined with the 10th house and this Venus is also conjoining the Jupiter. Kethu is in his own Star and Sub of Saturn, owner of 5 and 6 and occupant of 9. Thus we find that Moon confirms the query but also tells more to us. How? 2, 6, 10 and 11 relates to his job. 3 indicates that he is moving hither and thither in search of job. 4 indicates that though he is without a job, he is happily enjoying the comforts of his Home and use of vehicle. (He owns a Scooter in which he moves around) 5 and 9 indicates that he has already

lost his job and is now jobless. 7 indicates that he is in contact with a lot of friends and business persons and even an Astrologer like me, in connection with his job and finally 8 indicates the trials and tribulations he is undergoing on account of losing the job.

Let me now take the Ascendant Sub Lord and find out what he has to say about this query. The Ascendant Sub Lord is Mercury, occupant of 10 and owning 1 and 10. He is in the Star of Saturn, owner of 5 and 6 and occupant of 9. Mercury is conjoined with sun occupying the 10<sup>th</sup> and owning 12<sup>th</sup> and this Sun is also conjoined with 11<sup>th</sup> and hence Mercury **also** gets the signification for 11<sup>th</sup> and also the other Houses aspected by Sun viz., 1,2,3 and 5. Sun is in the Star of Saturn owner of 5 and 6 and occupant of 9. Thus the Ascendant Sub Lord is connected with houses 1,2,3,5,6,9,10,11 and 12. I don't think there is any need for my elaborating further about these significations and how they fully reflect the query.

## Whether the Matter is Promised or Not?

For this we have to examine closely the 11<sup>th</sup> Cusp Sub Lord's disposition. In the Chart under examination the 11<sup>th</sup> Cusp Sub Lord is Venus with no Planets in his Stars and he is also the Cusp Sub Lord for 2<sup>nd</sup>. Thus the 11<sup>th</sup> Cusp Sub Lord is signifying two out of the four houses required for this event and he is also conjoined with Jupiter who in turn is conjoined with the 10<sup>th</sup> house and this Jupiter is 6<sup>th</sup> Cusp Star and Sub Lord without any Planets in his Stars and hence very powerful to give result of this house. Therefore we can straightaway conclude that the consultant is bound to get job. It may be noticed that this Venus is neither retrograde and also not in the Star of a retrograde planet since it is in the Star of Mars who is in direct motion in the Horary Chart prepared for the query. The other method to find out whether the matter will materialise or not is to find out whether the Cuspal Sub Lord of 10<sup>th</sup> the main house for this event is a significator of either the main house or one of the subsidiary houses or 11<sup>th</sup>. It is seen that in the Horary Chart

the 10<sup>th</sup> Cusp Sub Lord is Moon in the Star and Sub of Kethu who is occupying the 4<sup>th</sup> house representing Jupiter who is conjoined with the 10<sup>th</sup> house and who is also the 6<sup>th</sup> Cusp Star and Sub Lord with no Planets in his Stars and this Moon itself is the owner of 11<sup>th</sup> with no occupant in it. Thus under the second method also it is confirmed that the matter queried upon will get a positive answer only.

Every KP follower knows that for answering the above question we will have to find out first the significators for houses 2,6,10 and 11 since 2<sup>nd</sup> represents increase in income, 6 stands for service by day to day attendance, 10 stand for profession and 11 stand for success and gain in the job. Therefore I am tabulating below the signifactors for the above houses. The signifactors include those that signify the houses in question through aspects and these are given in order of Strength i.e, the strongest appear first, and the others follow it. Etc., etc. I am omitting Neptune, Uranus and Pluto from the signifactors since they do not own any house and they are not allotted specific stars etc.,

2 = VENUS, SUN, MERCURY, JUPITER

6 = SUN, MERCURY, SATURN, MARS

10 = MARS, SUN, MERCURY, JUPITER. SATURN. RAHU.  
KETHU

11 = SATURN, MOON, Sun, VENUS

I am now indicating a useful process for selecting fruitful significators. I am tabulating below the Cusp Sub Lords for houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 and the significators placed in the Stars of such Cusp Sub Lords.

**CUSP SUB LORD PLANETS** in the stars of  
such cusp sub lords

2 = VENUS NONE  
(No planets in the stars of venus)

6= Jupiter None

(No Planets in the stars of Jupiter)

10= Moon Saturn

11 = Venus None

(No Planets in the stars of Venus)

Therefore under this Method we find Venus and Jupiter emerge as very strong significators for 2, 6 and 11 and for 10 Saturn has emerged as a Significator but he cannot be taken as a fruitful signifier since he is occupying the 9 which is negating 10. Then Whom are we to select as a fruitful signifier for 10<sup>th</sup> from the list of significators indicated above. We find that Jupiter though occupies 9<sup>th</sup> he is conjoined with the 10<sup>th</sup>, the house of profession and therefore he comes as a very powerful signifier for 10 and there are no planets in his Stars as mentioned above. It may be found from the Horary Chart that Kethu the Node is occupying the Sign of this Jupiter and he is also being aspected both by Jupiter as well as Venus who have emerged as very powerful significators. Therefore Ketu, the Node also becomes a powerful signifier for 10<sup>th</sup> as well as 2<sup>nd</sup> and 11 since it is being aspected by Venus who is the Cusp Sub Lord for 2 and 11 with no planets in its stars and hence very powerful to give result of these two houses along with 6 and 10 since this Venus is conjoined with Jupiter. Finally, **KETHU, VENUS AND JUPITER** emerge as fruitful significators to give even.

I would like to stress the point here that **only** after this stage of the examination is reached, we will have to **seek** the help of the Ruling Planets.

A doubt **may** arise in the minds of the readers why we should seek the help of Ruling Planets since we are having only 3 planets signifying all the required houses and why not take these 3 planets straightaway and arrive at the conclusion. Yes, this **can** be done, But our Great Guruji has given us the DICTA that **only** the Ruling Planets are the correct guide on any matter and

hence we have to work out the Ruling Planets and find out whether the above 3 planets operate as Ruling Planets so that there may not be any doubt in our mind whether they can give the result.

I sought the help of Ruling Planets on 31 -7-2001 at 14 hours 30 minutes and 55 seconds at my above residence and the RPs chart is also attached to this article. It may be seen therefrom that the following have come as Ruling Planets.

Ascendant Sub Lord	= Kethu
Ascendant Star Lord	= Saturn
Ascendant Sign Lord	= Mars
Moon's Sub Lord	= Venus
Moon's Star Lord	= Kethu
Moon's Sign Lord	= Jupiter
Day Lord	= Mars

Let us take up the elimination process to remove the tempters from the Ruling Planets by utilizing the principle of **retrogression**. We find none of the RPs are in the Stars/Sub of any retrograde planet. Therefore all the above RPs qualify as final RPs for the event.

We find that **Venus, Kethu, Jupiter** are Common amongst the RPs and Fruitful Significators, who can give result provided their period is in operation in the Horary and the Transit Also Agrees.

It may be seen from the Horary Chart that on the date of examining the Horary Chart viz., 31-7-2001 the following Planets rule as Dasa, Bukthi, Anthra and Sookshma Lords. **Kethu, Kethu, Moon** and Rahu. It may be seen that both Moon and Rahu have not figured as fruitful significators in the final analysis. It may be seen that Venus has figured as a strong significator on two counts - 1) He is the Cusp Sub Lord for 2<sup>nd</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> in the Horary Chart for No. 117 and he is also conjoined with Jupiter the Cusp Star and Sub Lord for 6<sup>th</sup> and this Jupiter is also conjoined with 10<sup>th</sup> the house of profession and there

are no planets in the stars of Venus and Jupiter. Further Jupiter and Venus are aspecting Kethu by an opposition aspect which is a favourable one. Thus the event can happen only when these three planets operate as period Lords in the Horary Chart

Now the Astrologer is facing the greatest challenge. In what manner? No doubt the Dasa Lord Kethu is in operation up to 17-6-2008 and will be consultant be satisfied if we simply say that before the above date he will get the appointment. We will have to narrow down to the earliest date by which he can get a job. We have nearly two Zones which are covered by the three planets and out of which one are we to select. We find that Kethu Dasa and Kethu Bukthi is in operation up to 14-11-2001 and hence we can arrive at a tentative conclusion that before 14-11-2001 the consultant will get the job provided the transit agrees. And within the above date i.e., 14-11-2001 Kethu and Venus Anthra are already over by 20-7-2001. We are left with only Jupiter Anthra in Kethu Dasa and Bukthi which operates between 10-9-2001 and 30-9-2001. Can he get the job within this period? Who will decide this? Only Sun transit can decide about this since the event 1 to happen some months after the examination of the Horary Chart. Before than we have to decide during the transit of which out of the 10 zones indicated above where Sun transits the event will fructify. For this we have to first see in which sign the Ascendant in the RPs Chart has fallen. It is seen that the Ascendant in the RPs chart has fallen in Scorpio which have to find out the strong planets who is a fruitful significator who aspects the 11. We find Jupiter one of the fruitful significator is fixed Sign which indicates that there will be delay in the fructification of the event queried upon. Next we have to find out the strong planet who is a fruitful significator who aspects the 11. We find Jupiter one of the fruitful significator is aspecting the 11<sup>th</sup> with a Square aspect. No doubt Sun and Saturn aspect the 11<sup>th</sup> with favourable aspects and Sun is also conjoined with the 11<sup>th</sup>, but they are not the fruitful significators. Therefore we have to decide the timing based on the aspect of Jupiter only. Since Jupiter is a slow moving Planet and the Ascendant in the RPs chart has also fallen in a fixed sign scorpio

it is clear that the event will happen after delay and that too when Sun transits the Last Zone covered by all the three fruitful signifiers viz., Kethu, Venus and Jupiter. This last zone falls between 265-53-20 and 266-4-00. Sub reaches this zone on Thursday the 10.01.2002. On this date Sun travels in the Sign of Jupiter. Star of Vensu and sub of Kethu and hence I have decided that the Consultant will get a job on this date when Kethu Dasa, Venus Bukthi and Anthra are in operation. This day has been selected since the constellation Lord on the that day is Saturn, owner of 6<sup>th</sup> the house of service and Sub of Jupiter the powerful fruitful signifier for 6 and 10 along with 2 and 11. Since Moon is transiting in Saturn Star and Jupiter Sub only up to 10-25 a.m. on that date the Consultant will join duty during this period.

The above decision has been taken by looking into the Ascendant in the RPs. There is another practice in KP for finding out when an event will materialize. According to this theory if the 11\* Cusp sub Lord is a fast moving planet and is occupying a common sign then it is very difficult to predict correctly when the event will **materialise**. In the present case it may be seen that the 11\* Cusp Sub Lord is **Venus**, a moderately moving Planet and is placed in the Common Sign, Gemini. Therefore it is very difficult to come to any conclusion about the time when the event will happen but it can be said **that** the event will happen in due course of time and what is this **time**. If we follow this method we are having three options to declare the time of happening of the event. They are: 1) When sun transits between 205-46-20 and 206-33-20 i.e. 11/12-11-2001. 2) Between 17/19-12-2001 when sun will transit in 240-46-40 and 243-00-00. 3) On 10-1-2002 when sun transits in 265-53-20 and **266-40-00**. Therefore under this method we have to declare that the consultant will get his job on any one of the above dates.

When all is said and done I feel that such cases it is advisable to take a decision based on the ascendant sign of the Ruling Planet chart in which case the Consultant should get his job on 10-1-2002.

Let me pray to our Great Guruji **Prof.Late Shri. K.S.Krishnamurti** that he should bless me from above so that my prediction comes correct.

Dasa **Bal** Kethu-6y. 320 Days

**Ends** on 16 6 2008

BHK Bal Ketu Oy. **104Days**

ANT. Bal Moon 9 Days

SOOK Bal Rahu 0 Days;

HOR.NO: 117:

CUSP	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl
Asc	Mer	Mn	mer	mer	Sun	Mn	Sat	Rah	Ven
2nd	Ven	Rah	Ven	Rah	Mn	Jup	Ket	Ket	Mn
3rd	Mer	Mer	Mer	Mer	Mars	Mer	Mer	Sun	Ven
4th	Jup	Ven	Rah	Rah	Mer	Mn	sat	Ket	Sat
5th	sat	Mn	Ket	Mer	Jup	Mer	Rah	Jup	Mar
6th	Sat	Jup	Jup	sat	Ven	Mar	Mar	Ven	Ket
7th	Jup	Mer	Mer	Rah	Sat	Ven	Mn	Mer	Ven
	Mer	Ven	Mn	Mn	Rah	Mer	Rah	Sat	Sat
9th	Ven	Mn	Sat	Ven	Ketu	Jup	Ket	Sat	Mn
10th	Mer	Rah	Mn	Rah	UranR	sat	mer	Sat	Rah
11th	Mn	Mer	Ven	Mn	Nept R	Sat	Mn	Rah	Sun
12th	Sun	Ven	Jup	Jup	For	Sat	Mer	Ven	Rah
					Put R	Mer	Mer	Ket	Rah

## Significators of Houses

Significators are shown in the following order of importance:

**A-Planets** in the Star of Occupants of House:

**B-** Planets in House

**C-** Planets in stars of House lord

**D-** House Lord

**E-** Planets aspecting by Western aspects

**F-** Sub Lord



## Querist Sri "A" Hor No. 117

Vii 1746.40	VIII 16.14.40	IX 16.42.57 Sat. 18.21.5	Ven.4.48.32 Jup.10.10.26 Rahu 18.16.47
VI 20.20.34 For 3.38.59	Date : 31-7-2001 Tue Time 12.6199999885559082 Sid. Time 8h20m59s MOOLAM pada 1 Place : Delhi Cantt. Lat 28° 26'N Long 66°8'E Ayan <u>23d.46m.52s</u>		Mer 7.59.24 Sun 14.21.32 Xi 19.58.41
Uran 29.40.41 V. 19.58.41 Nep.R 13.34.15			XII 20.20.34
IV 18.16.47 Ket 10.43.12 Moon 0.13.51	Mer 22.12.52 Plu.18.52.55 III 16.42.57	II 16.14.40	Asc.17.46.40

House	A	B	C	D	E	F
Asc			Mar/Plu	Mer	Sun, Jup, Sat Nep, Plu	Mer
2nd				Ven	Sun, Mer, Jup Nep, Plu	Ven
3rd	Sat, Nep, Ven, Ura, For, Mn, ke	Mn, Mar, Ke Plu	Vn, Ur, For	Mar	Sun, Mer, Sat Nep, Plu	Mer
4th		Nep		Jup	Mar, Jup, Rah Ket, Ura, Nep	Rah
5th		Ura, For	Sun, Mer	Sat	Sun, Mn, Mer	Ket
6th			Sun, Mer	Sat	Mars	Jup
7th				Jup	Mar, For	Mer
8th			Ven, Ura, For	Mar	Mn	Mn
9th	Sun, Mer, Jup, Rah	Jup, Ven Sat, Rah		Ven	Mar, Plu	Sat
10th	Mar, Plu	Sun, Mer	Mar, Plu	Mer	Jup, Sat, Rah Ket, For, Plu	Mn
11th			Sat, nep	Moon	Sun, Vn, Sat Nep, Plu	Vn
12th				Sun	Mer, Sat, Plu	Jup

## Planet House Numbers Signified

**Sun** A-9, B-10, C-05, D-12, E-As, 02,03,05,11F

**Moon** A-03, B-03, D-11, E-05,08, F-8,10

**Mars** A-10, B-03, C-As, C-10, D-03, D-08, E-04, 05, 06, 07, 09, F-

**Mercury** A-09, B-10, C-05, C-06, D-As, E-02,03, 12, F-1,3,7

**Jupiter** A-09, B-09, D-04, D-07, E-As,02,04,10, F-6,12

**Venus** A-03, B-09, C-03, C-08, D-02, D-09, E-11, F-2,11

**Saturn** A-03, B-09, C-11, D-05, D-06, E-As, 03,10,11,12, F-9

**Rahu** A-09, B-09, E-04,10, F-4

**Kethu** A-03, B-03, E-04,10, F-5

**Uran** A-03, B-05, C-03, C-08, E-04, F-

**Nept** A-03, B-04, C-11, E-As, 02,03,04, 11, F-

**For** A-03, B-05, C-03, C-08, E-07,10, F-

**Plut** A-10, B-03, C-As, C-10, E-As,02,03,09,10,11,12, F-

Planets exalted or in own house strongly signify the house owned. These are: Mars: Own

Planets with no others in their stars- For,Plu,neglected are Sun: Jup: Ven:

Planet	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn	Rahu	Ketu	Uran	Nept	For	Plut
Sun		135	TRIN	CONJ	Sext		Sat	Sext			OPP		TRIN
Moon	135		CONJ			OPP				SXTL	Sext	SXTL	
Mars	TRIN	CONJ		135			Opp						Con
Merc	CONJ		135		Sext	Sext		Sext			Opp		
Jup	Sext			Sext		CONJ		CONJ	Opp			TRIN	
Ven		Opp		Sext	CONJ			CONJ	Opp	TRIN		TRIN	
Sat	SXTL		Opp								TRIN		OPP
Rahu	Sext			Sext	CONJ	CONJ			Opp			TRIN	
Ketu					Opp	Opp		Opp		Sext	Sext		
Uran		Sxtl				TRIN			Sext			Conj	
Nept	Opp	Sext		Opp			TRIN		Sext				SXTL
For		Sext			TRIN	TRIN		TRIN		CONJ			
Plut	TRIN		Conj				Opp				SXTL		

Planet	Asc	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th
Sun	SXTL	SQ	TRIN		Opp						Conj	
Moon					Ssqr			135				
Mars				Ssxt	SXTL	SQUR	TRIN		Opp			
Merc		SQ	TRIN									Ssqr.
Jup.	SQ	TR		Opp.						CONJ		
Ven.											Ssqr.	
Sat	TR		Opp							Ssxt	SXTL	SQUR
Rahu				Opp.						CONJ		
Ketu				Conj						Opp		
Uran				Ssqr								
Nept.	TR	SQ	SXTL	Ssxt							Opp.	
For							Ssqr			135		
Plut	SXTL	Ssxt	Conj						Opp	150	TRIN	SQUR

ORBS - Conj, Opp = 9, sq.Trines = 8, SEXT 6, Sems = 4, Rest = 2 deg.

### Ruling Planets for Horary No.117

Place : Delhi Contt. State : Dehi Country : India  
 Date : 31.07.2001 Time : 14H 30.92000007629395M  
 Dasa Bal Ketu 6Y 83Days Ends on 23.10.2007

### PLANETS

Planet	S	O	M	Sec	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	S>l
SUN	4	14	27	17	Mn	Sat	Rah	Ven
Moon	9	1	28	6	Jup	Ke	Vn	Mar
Mars	5	22	13	49	Mar	Mer	Mn	Mn
Merc	4	8	11	58	Moo	Sat	Vn	Vn
Jup	3	10	11	41	Mer	Rah	Jup	Rah
Ven	3	4	56	25	Mer	Mar	Sun	Mn
Sat	2	18	21	38	Vens	Moon	Mer	Ven
Rah	3	10	42	53	Mer	Rah	Sat	Sat
Ketu	9	10	42	53	Jup	Ket	Sat	Moo
Uran-R	10	29	40	27	Sat	Mar	Sat	Rah
Nept-R	10	13	34	5	Sat	Moon	Rah	Sun
For	12	25	3	15	Jup	Mar	Rah	Mar
Plut-R	8	18	52	50	Mar	Mer	Ket	Rah

**CUSPS**

Cusp	S	D	M	sec	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl
Asc	8	8	2	26	Mar	Sal	Ke	Mer
2nd	9	8	23	47	Jup	Ke	Jup	Ket
3rd	10	11	42	47	Sat	Mh	Mar	Ven
4th	11	16	5	42	Sat	Rah	Ven	Rah
5th	12	17	44	25	Jup	Mer	Mar	Rah
6th	1	14	42	42	Mer	Ven	Ven	Jup
7th	2	8	2	26	Ven	Sun	Ven	Ven
8th	3	8	23	47	Mer	Rah	Rah	Mh
9th	4	11	42	47	Mh	Sal	Mh	Mer
10th	5	16	5	42	Sun	Ven	Sun	Ket
11th	6	17	44	25	Mer	Mh	Sal	Jup
12th	7	14	42	42	Ven	Rah	Ke	Mh

# EMPLOYMENT PROSPECTS AND PROMOTIONS

In olden days there was a proverb meaning job is man's prestige (**udhyogam Purushalakshnam**) Nowadays persons study by spending money and on attaining required qualifications convert this into money by joining in some employment. In other words it is also a business.

In a chart 10<sup>th</sup> house represents profession but 6<sup>th</sup> house indicates service. As said above it is to bring money which is represented by 2<sup>nd</sup> house. Above all one should have the luck to fulfil his desires which is shown by 11<sup>th</sup> house. Thus for deciding employment houses 2,6,10 and 11 should be studied carefully.

Before proceeding to find out the ways through the stellar theory propounded by Late **Prof.K.S.Krishnamurti** let us have a quick look at the traditional books versions.

1. **JATAKATATWA**: A person will be employed in Government under the following conditions.

- 1) The Sun in Kendra.
- 2) The Moon in Kendra or Kona.
- 3) If lord of 10<sup>th</sup> is in 11<sup>th</sup> or Kendra.
- 4) If Jupiter is in Ascendant or fourth.

2. **PHALA DEEPIKA**. Profession is prescribed for the lord of Navamsa occupied by the planet owing the 10<sup>th</sup> place from lagna. the Moon, the Sun (Severally) whichever is strongest,.

Note: When once Navamsa is mentioned it is nothing but stellar theory. The house is divided into 9 parts. (Navamsa) where it coincides with one quarter of star prescribed or that further particular rasi).

The position of several planets owning 10<sup>th</sup> house be poised in

1) Sun: Earning **thro' wool**, Medicines, Working on metals, serving under king i.e. Government.

2) Moon: Trade in water products (Pearls, Coral) agriculture, Cattle Trading in cloth etc.

3) Mars: Metal, Warriors, Cook, Land, Spy or even theft courage is portfolio of Mars).

4) Mercury: Clerical Job, Poet, Astrology, Study of **ledas**, Manthra etc. (Knowledge is ruled by Mercury).

5) Jupiter: Religious way, Preaches, Lending Money Jupiter rules finance).

6) Venus: Cows, Buffaloes, Fine arts, Ornaments, Silks etc. (Venus for **pleasures**)

7) Saturn: Casual Labour, Bare activities, Dealing roots, Low Morality (Saturn is for low deeds).

**3.UTTARAKALAMRITA:** This book suggests that service should be predicted **only** from 6<sup>th</sup> house while 10<sup>th</sup> house shows Government **works**, service, honourable living intention to command **etc.**,

The various planets which rules among things the following also, are to be judged by using astrological knowledge, for deciding livelihood.

1) Sun: Royal favour, kingdom, rulership **etc.**, (It is to be decided that this will give job in government establishments).

2) The Moon: Travel. Precious watery things, Pearl, Coral etc meaning Navy or **dealer in** Pearl ect.

3) The Mars:- Courage, fire, etc., This may mean a warring or even a cook.

4) Mercury:- Education, Wisdom, mathematics, Astrology, Writing, This will make professor, Astrologer and in most case make a typist also whose work is to take copies (Mercury being dual Planet).

5) Jupiter:- **Preceptor**, Treasures, Savings, **brilliancy**, **Oratorial** talent. This will produce Lawyers Bankers, Accountants etc and also preceptors.

6) Venus:- All pleasures, sensual, touch, sex **etc.**, this will give dealers in Radio's , T.V. Musicians and in wors condition produce seller of women etc.,

7) Saturn:- Laziness, Ouctasts, **Agriculaturists**, Hair. This produces very ordinary labourers, bankers etc, but in best cases may give person in tonsured hairs from temples while is having good business.

Late Prof. **K.S.Krishnamurti** in his Padhdhati and stated that 6<sup>th</sup> house is connected with work and service. It denotes employees, Subordinates and servants,

Livelihood(Jeevana) is to be judged from 10<sup>th</sup> house. He is critical is saying that ones profession cannot be jodged from 10<sup>th</sup> house alone, but combined study of 2,6 and 10<sup>th</sup> house are very **essential** These houses are called material trinity as these three houses in the zodiac rules earth signs representing material gains for **day-to-day** life. Prof.**K.S.Krishnamurti** had also given many combination for various profession. This is dealt in detail and hence there is a necessity for reproductions.

Summing up we generally conclude second house which represents finance, 6<sup>th</sup> house for service and tenth house for profession are to be judged for arriving at the type pf vocation a person will have. In all cases it is necessary study eleventh house also as it represents the fulfillment of desires. The strength of these houses play a very prominent rote in deciding a happy or otherwise service condition. If the second house is

weak the remuneration will not be for the hard work, while a weak sixth house denies job satisfaction and so on.

The following planets by rulership occupation or aspects may indicate the types of jobs as indicated.

Sun: Government, Medical Profession

Moon: Dealer in pearls, wine merchants etc.

Mars. Warrior, Surgeons, barbar (in bad position)

Mercury: Astrologers, Typist. Clerks, Professor

Jupiter. Bankers. Preacher. Accountant, Lawyers

Venus: Dealers in Radio, T.V., Finearts, cloth etc

Saturn: Mostly minerals etc.

The combination of planets may modify the type of profession and not change them,

Moon 25°21' Rahu 22°34' Ura 21°38' Mer 11°41' I 9°59' Sun 6°40'	II 13°30'	III 13°21'	IV 9°21' <b>Jupiter</b> 17°53'
XII 5°30'	<b>21-3-1931</b> <b>6.32 A.M.</b> <b>Lat : 11°58' N</b> <b>Long : 79°15' E</b> <b>Bal. Mercury Dasa</b> <b>5Y-11M-4D</b>		Mars 5°32' V 6°21'
Ven 24°38' XI 6°21'			VI 5°30' Neptune (R) 10°56'
Sat 28°58'	IX 13°21'	VIII 13°30'	VII 9°59' Ket 22°34'



For example Sun and Mercury may produce Engineers if Mercury leads the Sun. This combination with Mars may produce Mechanical or Agriculture Engineers while Venus may do well with Electronic Engineers dealing in radios, TV, etc.

Before winding up this article, let us take two charts for practical study:-

Houses	Sign	Star	Sub
I	Mars	Venus	Venus
VI	Sun	Kethu	Mars
X	Jupiter	Kethu	Saturn
XI	Saturn	Sun	Mercury

Mars in Saturn Star Mercury Sub

Sun in Saturn Star Mercury Sub

Jupiter in Rahu Star Sun Sub

Saturn in Sun Star Mars Sub

The Sublord of 10<sup>th</sup> house is Saturn. He is in Sun star Saturn is well posited 10<sup>th</sup> house with the aspect of it lord Jupiter. It gave him good job in government This promotion were very slow. The native changed his job Mars times before he could set in the present at his age of when he was running Venus dasa, Saturn Bhukthi Mercury Anthra. He joined only on a Saturday, when the Moon was transitting in 2<sup>nd</sup> house in Mars sign Kethu Star. His near promotion came after 4 years when he was in Venus dasa Mercury bhukthi Moon anthra. It was on Thursday when Moon was transitting Sun Star and Mercury Sign. The other luminary the Sun Star and Mercury Sign. The other luminary the Sun was transitting 6<sup>th</sup> house at the time promotion. After a very long service of 22 years he against got two quick promotions, The first one was when he was Mars dasa Rahu Bhukti Venus anthra. -The day was Monday and the Moon transitting in Mars star in Venus house. The Sun was in Jupiter sign in Saturn star. The second was when he was in Mars dasa, Venus Bhukti Jupiter Anthra. The day was Wednesday and the Moon was again in Mars house, Kethu star The Sun of course was again in his own house..

VI 24°50' Ket 11°50'	VII 22°44'	VIII 21°03'	IX 20°03'
V 23°50'	<b>4-9-1959</b> <b>10.32 A.M.</b> <b>Lat : 13°13' N</b> <b>Long : 79°08' E</b> <b>Bal. Sun Dasa</b> <b>3Y - 5M - 28D</b>		X 21°50' Uranus 25°03'
IV 21°50'			Mer 5°21' Ven (R) 13°05' Sun 17°44' XI 24°50'
III 20°03' Sat 7°17'	II 21°03' Jup. 2°02'	I 22°44'	Moon 2°14' Mars 5°42' Rahu 11°50' XII 24°50'

Houses

Sign

Star

Sub

**I**

Mars

Mercury

Venus

VI

Jupiter

Mercury

Rahu

X

Moon

Mercury

Sun

XI

Sun

Venus

Saturn

Sun Star Mercury Sub

Jupiter Star Rahu Sub

Sun Star Jupiter Sub

Kethu Star Mars Sub

Kethu Star Mercury Sub

Venus Star Mars Sub

Moon Star Mars Sub

When the family itself was in Engineering class this who took up Science group in degree became an Chartered Accountant. He is a brilliant person, who had sound talents, his

tenth houses is flooded with planets The house gets the benefic aspect of Jupiter who aspects and 8<sup>th</sup> house by being in second rasi/lagna bhava Jupiter is posited in his own star and Rahu Sub This is working as an executive with good name by his work He is now in Rahu dasa, who is the sublord of Jupiter is posited in Moon star Mars Sub. The transit of by March 88 should bring him more man fortune as he be trasitting Aquarius sign ruled by Saturn in the of Jupiter.

Further to my article under the above captain I propose deal with the other part of employment i.e. transfers, punishments and achievements.

As already stated, sublord theory, the invention by of K.S.K gives the nearest approach to predictions. I predicted in many cases the events correctly and had praised. God has kept the secrecy only in birth time which may vary due to watches, clocks etc. With all vigil my daughter's chart had to be recast for a correction of 7 minutes though I was present at the nursing home.

If the time of birth is correctly recorded small calculation, by the method called "Pre Natal Epoch" propounded by Baile, may give rectified birth time. If it is vary in hours the method known by "Arc of Event" of ay llen George may be applied In the former case place of conception is very essential. It is not known to what this can be used in modern life where couple spends says at various places calling honeymoon and return with legnancy.

In K.P. System, a very small correction based on ruling planets will decide. The sublord theory correctly pinpoints. Used to predict the probable strts of life partners by using the sublord of Seventh cusp. In may case itself, I found that the sublord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp to be Venus and my star was "Pooram" ruled by Venus Considering 11<sup>th</sup> cusp to be first child in case of Males (5<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup> i.e. wife, who delivers children) it was Mercury. Mercury inflicted and have lost my first child. Sublord of (3<sup>rd</sup> from 11) is Venus and my son was born on Friday. It write many things, but it may not have relevance to subject. This only made me to

take prof.K.S.Krishnamurti my preceptor who lit the lamp of intelligence in me.

Riverting to this subject in the chart referred the lord of 10<sup>th</sup> cusp was Saturn who was in Sun star. Mars Saturn is aspected by Jupiter. It gave him Government that too in railways. (Saturn rules over iron and Masses Sun, Mars and Mercury who are all in Saturn stars and Saturn is dual sign it gave the native income in many ways.

Transfer:- Any service is liable for transfer. It may from one place to another or office/sections. Houses 3, and 12 are to be considered. While the tenth house represents job, change of place is shown by 3 (12<sup>th</sup> to 4 permanent Residence) and 12<sup>th</sup> house represents total different environments, when the significators operates dasa, bhukthi etc. transfer is effected.

### III – Venus

X - Sun, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn

XII - Sun, Mars, Mercury, Saturn

This gentleman's first transfer was during October when he was in Venus dasa, Saturn Bhukthi. Mercury anthara. The second transfer was during July 59 again in Venus dasa Saturn Bhukthi, Rahu antharam. The third transfer was during December 62 when the native was still in Venus dasa, Mercury Bhukthi. Saturn antharam. From then onwards he is continues at present place but many inter office transfer, of which the significant one was during March 81 when he was in mars dasa, Rahu Bhukthi, Kethu antharam. Though the native was transferred mostly during Venus dasa, because of his position in Mars star (who is lord of 2 & 9 in 4<sup>th</sup> bhavs aspecting Venus), he never got separated from his family. His family traveled with him all along.

Leave:- Taking leave may be due to many reasons: Sickness functions, journey and so on. While houses 3,9,12 are mostly consulted it will not be out of the way if other house?. Such as 6 for sickness, 7<sup>th</sup> for marriage and 5<sup>th</sup> for maternity (in case of

females) or even 11 to get the leave sanctioned thereby fulfilling desires, are also takes signification for these houses are:-

III – Venus

IX – Mars, Venus

XII – Sun, Mars, Mercury, Saturn

VI – Sun, Saturn

VII – Moon, Mercury, Rahu, Kethu

The native has gone on leave for his marriage during venus dasa Saruth Bhukthi and Mercury anthram; on pilgrimage during Venus dasa Kethu Bhukthi and Mars Antharam; or sickness during Mars dasa, Mars Bhukthi, Kethu Antharam and again in mars dasa Moon Bhukthi, Saturn Antharam. In all the above cases, transits of major and minor planets had tilted the balance and put the major events occur.

Retirement:- Negative house theory is the next subject, 1 purpose to write is on the anvil, 12<sup>th</sup> house to any house is negative. Houses 1,5,9 are to be consulted for retirement as these are negative houses to 2,6 & 10. Besides the above 8<sup>th</sup> house also to be consulted as this represents legacy, i.e. provident fund, insurance etc Usually retirement is fixed to 58 years to 62 years depending private or public sector undertaking. But a person can decide for premature retirement or his services may be extended. As per the standard chart this person may have to retire on 31.3.89 as attaining the age of 58 years. He may be running Rahu dasa/ Bhukthi A/enus antharam. The signifiers for the various houses are

- Moon, Mercury, Jupiter. Rahu. Kethu
- Moon, Mars. Venus, Kethu
- Mars, Venus
- Venus

It will be seen from the above that Venus the lone significator of 8<sup>th</sup> (legacy) in 11<sup>th</sup> house in the star of mars (lord of 2 & 9)

with the direct aspect of Mars will take the person retire. The transit of Rahu in 12<sup>th</sup>, Saturn in 10<sup>th</sup> and Jupiter in 3<sup>rd</sup> house also coincide with this for normal retirement. But premature retirement is indicated during Aug/Sep'88 when the native will be in Rahu dasa/ Rahu Bhukthi/Kethu antharam when the transits are more pronounces. Let us see.

## HOW LONG SEPARATION?

Most people get married either when young or around the middle age. It is only a small percentage that remains single. Before marriage, there is much enthusiasm and in some cases, this is kept up. In a few cases, this wanes because of the deteriorating relationship between the couple, i.e., how they care for each other. Among the married, a large number lead a happy life with domestic felicity and a few are unfortunate because of the manner of treatment meted out. Even among the unfortunate category, a few patiently put up with the tyranny of their husband, hoping for better days, but a few take the bold decision in despair, to quit, according to the saying, 'It is better to live in a forest where tigers roam than to live with a despot', and eke out an honourable livelihood elsewhere, so that they could find some solace. All this in spite of the fact that the horoscopes of both the bride and the bridegroom had been referred to a traditional astrologer prior to marriage and his okay obtained. In this article, it is proposed to attempt at bringing forth the salient points governing happiness in married life and the factors leading to separation.

Given below is the horoscope of a gentleman who lived with his wife for about 10 years to become the parent of just one child.

### Birth Details:

**Date** of Birth: Friday, 18-10-1935

**Time** of Birth: 6.45 p.m. IST

**Place** of Birth: 11° N. 00'

**Long** in time 5-14-40 hrs.

**Ayanamsa' 22° 51'**

Balance of **Janmadasa**: Jupiter, 11y 8m **12d**

XII 11-28	I 15-56	II 15-28	III 11-28 Moon 23°35' Ketu 24°1'
For. 8°1' Sat. (R) 11°1' XI 7-28	NIRAYANA		IV 8-23
X 8-28			V 7-28 Ven. 19°49'
Rahu 24°1' IX 11-28	Mars 29°40' VIII 15-28 Jup. 3°38'	VII 15-56 Sun 1°30' Mer. 0°47'	VI 11-28

### Stellar position of planets:

Planet	Star lord	Sub lord
Sun	Mars	Mercury
Moon	Jupiter	Saturn
Mars	Mercury	Saturn
Mercury	Mars	Mercury
Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn
Saturn	Rahu	Saturn
Rahu	Venus	Mercury
Kethu	Jupiter	Mars
Fortuna	Mars	Mercury
Venus	Venus	Rahu



It happened that when the native was out of station for a few days, his wife, as usual, went to her parents place in the same locality. On return, the native went to his father-in-law's place to announce his return to his wife but she said that she would like to have some rest and would join him after a few days. A few days passed and she didn't return and even to this day, they are living apart. His personal entreaties and the intervention of some of the relatives has had no effect what ever.

### Significators and their strength

Planet	Tenants the const of occupant	Occupies house	Tenants the const of lord of	Owms house	Conjoined with	Is in the sub of
Sun	8	6	1,8	5	-	Mercury lord of 3 and 6 in 6
Moon	7	3	9,12	4	Kethu in 3	Saturn lord of 10 and 11 in 11
Mars	6	8	3,6	1,8	-	Saturn -do-
Mer	8	6	1,8	3,6	Sun, Lord of 5	Mercury lord of 3 and 6 in 6
Jupiter	11	7	10,11	9,12	-	Saturn lord of 10 and 11 in 11
Venus	5	5	2,7	2,7	-	Rahu in 9, also 12 and 5
Saturn	9/5/12	11	-	10,11	-	Saturn lord of 10 and 11 in 11
Rahu	5	9/12	2,7	-	-	Mercury lord of 3 and 6 in 6
Kethu	7	3/6	9,12	-	Moon lord of 4	Mars lord of 1 and 8 in 8
Fortuna	8	11	1,8	-	Saturn lord of 10 and 11	Mercury lord of 3 and 6 in 6

Note : Against Moon, it has been shown that she is conjoined with Kethu in order that it can be inferred at first sight that Kethu is stronger than Moon, significator of 7 Against Kethu, it has been shown as conjoined with Moon, lord of 4, to denote that Kethu gives the result of the Moon, as it is a Node. As Rahu is a significator of 5 and as Saturn in the const of Rahu, 5th house has been included in the case of Saturn. As Nodes give the result of the other sign owned by the lord of the sign in which they are posited, these have included against Nodes

This horoscope was shown to a gentleman well-versed in KP. Who consoled the native with his advice that matters will take a turn for the better from February 1975 and in 1978 (exact dates not remembered) normalcy would be restored. However, as matters did not improve, the native casually met me and asked me if I can say anything in regard to the stalemate. However, I was not sure whether I was competent to handle such a huge important matter. Any way, I made bold prediction and asked him to call two days later. The treatment of the subject is presented in the following paragraphs. General principles.

Jupiter or Venus being the sub-lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp and at the same time being a significator of houses 2 or 11 indicates happy married life. Venus in any of the Upachaya stanas and in good aspect shows peace, pleasure and prosperity after marriage, if she is not in the sub of 6 or 12. If such a Venus however, receives bad aspect also, in the conjoint period of Venus and the planet in good aspect, native will be happy; in the conjoint period of Venus and the afflicting planet, there will be disaffection, dissatisfaction or disagreement. Mercury or Moon or Sun as significator of 7<sup>th</sup> house receiving good aspect from the significator of 11 shows happy married life. Any of the luminaries posited in the 7<sup>th</sup> house and in favourable aspect with Jupiter or Venus, and who are significators of houses 2 or 11 is conducive to happiness. Venus and even the natural malefics Mars and Uranus in good aspect is advantageous if they are not significators of houses 6, 10 or 12. The 7<sup>th</sup> house to the lagna or the Moon sign occupied or aspected by benefics by lordship is also favourable. Lord of lagna conjoined with lord of 7 and situated in 3 and 11 relationship to the lord of 7, good aspects among the lords of houses 1, 2, 7 and 11 also denote happy life.

The significators of the 8<sup>th</sup> house indicate quarrel and disharmony and they do not threaten, unless otherwise badly placed by sub position, separation. Even though the native suffers at the hands of the husband, she continues to put up with it. The lord of 8<sup>th</sup> house being a significator of 7<sup>th</sup> house indicates difficulties and difference of opinion between the couple and the native being a victim of torture. Mercury and

Mars in evil aspect and either of them connected with the significator of partner in life shows disharmony and the couple will manhandle each other. Girls born in Scorpio lagna will lose temper and with the least provocation, they will not hesitate to retort, as she cares a damn for the husband, if the lagna of Mars is afflicted. So beware if such a horoscope is presented for matching. However, if a native is fated to marry only such a girl and to suffer, the astrologer, to whom the horoscopes are referred, will become blind to the harrowing fact and give the green signal. Even if there are no good aspects, if the lagna or Mars is devoid of any aspect at all, that will be an agreeable position and you can't find a better partner than the Scorpio born girl.

Let men are of the view that Mars is the only planet which can cause difference of opinion Disagreement, dispute divorce etc. It is not so. Any planet can cause such undesirable effects, if it is in such a position that the sub-lord of the planet is the significator of house 6,10 or 12 or the sub-lord is in the constellation of a significator of 6 or 10 or 12. If the same planet is a significator of house 2 or 7 or 11, such disagreeable experiences will last only for a short period and the couple will continue to live together. If the sub-lord is either Mars or if the sub-lord is in the constellation of Mars who is a significator of house 6 or 10 or 12, there will be violence and separation. Saturn will put up the trials and tribulations silently.

A native may be married in a particular dasa and after marriage many dasas will run. If the dasa lords are significators of houses 2 and 7, 2 and 11 or 7 and 11, separation is not promised. However, a planet may be the significator of the 12<sup>th</sup>, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> houses or houses 6,7 and 8. Such a planet's dasa will bring disharmony and separation, because 2 and 7 are favourable houses and the others are unfavourable if the following sub-period is ruled by a planet promising reunion, separation will be temporary, But if the planet denotes death of the partner, as two and seven are also maraka stana, separation will be for ever. The significators of the sixth house bring about separation due to the partner going away, as 6<sup>th</sup> house is the

12<sup>th</sup> to the 7<sup>th</sup>, but the significators of the 12<sup>th</sup> house in the nativity show the native himself desiring separation. Also, if the significator of the 7<sup>th</sup> house is also the significator of 6 and 9 the wife will walk away, but if of 3 and 12, the husband goes away.

A boy may marry a girl in a dasa. In the same dasa, in a different bhukti, there may be separation. This separation is shown by the sub-lord who operates, whereas the dasa lord may have the dual role of marriage and separation. If the sub-period is ruled by a planet connected with harmony, they live together and the ruling planets at the time of her birth will be the lords of the dasa and the bhukthi or the lords of the constellation in which they are posited. When separation takes place, then also the period that runs will be governed by the ruling planets. But the lord of the sub-period will be the significator of 6 or 10 or 12.

Though two planets are in the same sign and star, the results can be quite different due to the lord of the sub. For example, A and B are the two planets in the constellation of the lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> house. If A is in the sub of the lord or occupant of 2 or 11, he gets married or he meets the girl, reunites and enjoys good time.

If planet B is in the sub of lord of 12 or planets occupying 12<sup>th</sup> house, in the period or sub period of B, there will be separation. Separation may be due to delivery if the lord of 12 also owns 5 or 11; it may be due to difference of opinion, disharmony or displeasure if the lord of 12 also owns 7<sup>th</sup> house. If the lord of 12 in whose sub planet B is situated, also owns 3<sup>rd</sup> house, separation is due to short journey. If the sub-lord owns 9 and 12, separation on account of long journey higher education, studies, overseas trip or stay in a place other than the present residence. If B is, however, in the constellation of lord of 10 and in the sub of lord of 12, who also owns, 3, separation may be due to transfer or visit a holy place. If B is a malefic significator of 2 and 12 on the sub of lord of 12, who also owns 3 and Rahu has some connection with 12. separation may be due to

imprisonment, If B is in the constellation of lord of 6 and in the sub of lord of 12. separation may be due to hospitalization for treatment. If B is a strong significator of bhadakastanam of the sub of lord of 12, who occupies bhadaka or maraka stana, separation may be due to departure from this world.

While house 2, 7 and 11 are judged for reunion, increase in the number or members of the family by marriage and permanent tie of friendship with partner in life, the significators of houses 2,7 and 11 which are also significators of 1 and 6 or 6 and 10 or 10 and 7 or 6 and 7 etc. cause divorce. Therefore, if the significators of 2,7 and 11 are the significators of 1,6 and 10 separation will surely take place and will lead to divorce.

The dasanatha is an important factor to reckon. If the sub-lord of the dasanatha denotes separation once and for all by being not connected to 2,7 or 11 and being on unfavourable sub, depending on the sub-lord of the bhukti lord, there will be good or bad results in that dasa. If the bhukthi is ruled by a benefic which is on a beneficial sub contributing to the benefit of the native, in the dasa of the planet which is the significator of both good and bad houses, the bhuktis of benefics on beneficial subs will give agreeable results. If the bhukti lords are on unfavourable subs, undesirable results have to be experienced.

Saturn in the constellation of Venus in the 2<sup>nd</sup> house is connected with the members of the family. It does not mean only increase. It also shows decrease, depending on the bhukthi and antra in Saturn dasa. Any planet connected with the second house can increase the family if it is a significator of 11, but if the sub-lord is an evil significator. Signifying 8 and 12, it can reduce. Separation will be under pleasant circumstances if the sub belongs to 2 and 11; If the sub belongs to 8 and 12, separation will be due to difference of opinion. So, the dasa lord has to offer both the results as he is a significator of both.

A person may get married in a particular dasa and bhukti and in the same dasa and bhukti, may get separated if the dasa and the bhukti lords are significators for marriage and

separation; or a person get married in a particular dasa, bhukti and antra and in the same conjoint period, he may get separated. In such a cause, the dasanatha, buktinatha and the antranatha will all be signifiers for marriage as well as separation, constellation showing marriage and sub denoting separation.

It sometimes happens that a person gets married in A dasa, in which the bhukti of B operates. B is very powerful to cause separation, but yet it will be baffling to note that separation has not materialized and it just ended with misunderstanding. It is because the dasa lord in this case is not a signifier for separation. The dasa lord reigns supreme and if the dasa lord is not a signifier of the results which the bhukti lord is to give, the dasa lord will not give the result ultimately.

Anything happening is the result of the combined effect of the dasa, bhukti and antra lords. Therefore, the three planets which are signifier of 6 or 12, give separation which may even lead to divorce. The buktinatha gives result in the antra of another signifier which denotes separation.

## Marriage

This gentleman was married in Saturn dasa Jupiter bhukti Venus antra on 7-6-1964. It will be perceived from the speculum of signifiers that Moon, Kethu and Jupiter are first rate signifiers for marriage. Venus occupying the fifth house as lord of 2 and 7 in her own constellation is also a strong signifier. Saturn in 11 as lord of 11 and in the constellation of Rahu, who is a signifier of 2 and 7 is equally strong. Rahu is also a signifier of 2 and 7. Moon and Jupiter are in the sub of Saturn in 11. Venus is in Rahu sub. Rahu occupying Jupiter sign Sagittarius has to give the result of pisces, where the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp falls, and of the 7<sup>th</sup> house, where Jupiter is posited. So Rahu sub is beneficial. Kethu in the sub of Mars is detrimental. Rahu in the sub of Mercury in 6 is unfavourable, The favourable planets are Jupiter, Saturn and Venus. While Venus and Jupiter are in quintile, there is no aspect between Jupiter and Saturn. So that in their conjoint period marriage was celebrated is no wonder.

Misunderstanding developed between the couple and they lived apart from each other from the evening on Friday, 5-4-1974 when Mercury dasa, Moon bhukti, Saturn antra was operating. The dasanatha, Mercury is not connected to any of the houses 2,7,11 and he is in his own sub (3 and 6). Moon is a strong significator of 7 and less strong for 12. As Moon is in the sub of Saturn, lord of 10 and 11 in 11 and indicated snapping or permanent tie of friendship. Kethu, a significator of 7 on the sub belonging to 1 and 8 can harm. Saturn is a significator of 2,7,11,10 and 12, and he is in his own sub. Saturn has to give both good and bad results. Houses 1,6,10 and 12 are favourable to cause separation.

A significant factor that strikes me is that Mercury in Libra, Saturn in Aquarius, and Moon in Gemini are in signs which are in trine to one another, which means Mercury is in trine to Saturn and the Moon is in trine to both Mercury and Saturn by sign position. This constitutes what is called a "Grand Trine". The trine is the most beneficial aspect and brings matters to perfection without the least effort on the part of the native. But the grand trine, according to western authors, works powerfully like a square, which is adverse in nature. Thus Mercury, Moon, and Saturn, who are the dasa, bhukti and antra lords involved in the Grand Trine, will have to give only undesirable results. Therefore, apart from these planets being significators of houses aiding separation, their involvement in the Grand Trine hastened matters. All this is post mortem.

What is more important and of interest is the answer to the query whether or not there will be reunion. To decide this, the dasa lord's significators are vital factors. Even though in a particular dasa, the bhukti and the antra lords are favourable significators for reunion, unless the dasa lord also has that portfolio, among others the dasa lord will not ultimately give the result indicated by the bhukti and antra lords, because the dasa lord is the commander and reigns supreme. In this case, the dasanatha, Mercury, is not a significator of any of the houses 2,7,11 and as he is a significator of 8,6 and 11 and as he on his own sub, there will not be even meetings occasionally. However,

Mercury is in conjunction with Sun, lord of five, and five denotes pleasurable pursuits. But Sun is not a significator of 2,7 or 11, so that he can give pleasure out of wedlock. Thus the prospect of reunion in Mercury dasa, which extends up to 20-6-1983 is shattered

After Mercury comes Kethu dasa. Kethu is a strong significator for 7. It is in conjunction with Moon, another significator of 7. It is less strong for 1 and 6. Houses 1 and 6 are not favourable. Kethu is on the sub of Mars, lord of 1 and 8 in 8. Kethu is a malefic by sub though signifying 7 and Kethu dasa will not reunite the couple.

Then follows Venus dasa. Venus is the chief governor for marriage and she will strive for place and contribute for happiness wherever she is. She is lord of 2 and 7 in the fifth house in her own constellation. This is the most favorable position for reunion. Venus is on the sub of Rahu, who signifies 12, apart from 5, 2, and 7. The sub of 12 always acts like scissors in any matter but the sub belonging to 2, 7 and 5 is always beneficial. But I am inclined to think in a different way. Houses 2 and 7 are maraka stanas to Aries-borns and Venus in her own constellation as lord of 2 and 7 will be a strong maraka. As the lagna is a moveable sign, the 11<sup>th</sup> house becomes bhadaka stana and its lord, Saturn, lord of bhakaka stana occupying this house becomes more evil. Saturn signifying 12 also and being posited in his own sub enhances the maleficence and affects longevity.

Moon and Kethu are strong significators of 7<sup>th</sup> house. The sub of Moon belongs to 10 and 11 and the sub of Kethu belongs to Mars, lord of 1 and 8 in 8. It is stated that a planet or node on the sub of lord of lagna cannot be harmful. But as Mars occupies Scorpio owned by him, where the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp falls, Mars in Scorpio will be in the 8<sup>th</sup> sign from the sign occupied by the lagna. Further Mars is afflicting the lagna by a sesquiquadrate, a bad aspect. Saturn and Sun are the only planets which are exempted from attracting the evils of being posited in the 8<sup>th</sup> house. Lagnadhipathi in Ayushastana may be considered good for



longevity. But Mars is in the constellation of Mercury in 6, which is evil. Houses 8 and 6 thus connected will work like Rajayoga only for matters connected with finance. For longevity it is evil.

The principle is: planets in 6,8,12 to any sign or house or lord of the sign connected with lords of 6,8, or 12 is harmful to matters signified by the signs etc, to which they are in such bad relation and the lord of the sign so connected gets spoilt. On this analogy Mars in Scorpio is in 8<sup>th</sup> sign from Aries, both of which are owned by him. As Mars occupies the 8<sup>th</sup> sign from Aries, Mars is evil for lagna results. Mars in Scorpio will be favourable for matters signified by scorpio, but Mars in Aries will be auspicious for matters signified by both Aries and Scorpio because of the special aspect Mars has on the 8<sup>th</sup> house. In the case of Venus, Venus in Libra will be favourable for matters indicated by Libra but not for matters of Taurus. Venus in Taurus will be favourable for matters of Taurus but not in respect of matters denoted by Libra. Mercury or Jupiter in their own signs will offer the results of both the signs they own. Saturn in Capricorn is beneficial for matters of Capricorn but is detrimental to Aquarius as Saturn will be in 12.

If a Node is in Aries, the Node will be advantageous for matters of Aries but disadvantageous for Scorpio. Matters denoted by Taurus will come to pass to the disadvantage of the native if the Node is in Libra, but the matters of Taurus will be enjoyed if the Node in such a position is to do **good**. If the Node is in Pisces or Gemini, it will give the results of both Pisces and Sagittarius or Gemini and Virgo as the case may be.

So, Kethu in Mars sub is malefic. Jupiter is a strong significator of bhadaka stana on the sub of occupant of **bhadakastana**. Rahu occupies Jupiter sign and is stronger than Jupiter. Rahu is also a significator of 2 and 7 on the sub of Mercury in 6. All are malefics for longevity.

The Raison d'etre of this way of thinking is this: If a native runs the conjoint period of the significators of 2,7,11 at the marriageable age, he gets married, later, when these planets operate together, there will be reunion in the family. But at a still

late date, when weak significators of houses 2,7,11 who are also significators of 1,6,10 rule the period, there may be estrangement and separation from the partner or even divorce. If the planets are connected strongly with 2,7,11 the conjoint period of these planets occurring at the later part of life will cause death in the case of persons born in Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn as lagna, because the 11<sup>th</sup> house becomes bhadaka stana and 2 and 7 are maraca stanas.

Mars, lord of lagna is badly placed with reference to the lagna, the sub-lord of the lagna, Sun, occupies the constellation of such a Mars in 8 and the sub is ruled by Mercury in 6, Ayush karaka has become bhakakda stanadhipathi in bhadaka stana. Thus, longevity of the native is limited to middle life. Although Moon and Kethu are strong signifier of the 7<sup>th</sup> house and Moon is on the sub of bhadaka stana, as Moon is cojoined with Kethu, Kethu himself will offer what Moon has to Venus dasa is preferred because she is in her own constellation as lord of 2 and 7 and on the sub of rahu, a signifier of 2 and 7. Selection of Rahu bhukti is not without basis. A planet in a constellation gives the result indicated by the lord of the constellation in its dasa (i.e. tenant planet's dasa) in the bhukti of the lord of the constellation. Conversely, when the dasa of a planet is on, planets in the constellation or on the sub of the dasa lord can give the result. As such, Rahu in the constellation of Venus will give the result in Venus dasa Rahu bhukti. There is no planet in the sub of Venus, Rahu in Sagittarius will represent Jupiter, who is a strong bhadaka. While Venus and Kethu are in sextile, Venus and Rahu are in trine.

The Signifiers of 2,7,11 (**Saturn**, Jupiter and Venus) caused the marriage of the native at the age of 29 years; the signifiers of 2,7,11 (Moon and Saturn) who are also signifiers of 12 and 10, brought about separation from wife when the native was 39 years old, in the dasa of Mercury, who is a signifier of 1,8,12, and who had no connection whatever with 2 or 7 or 11. On these considerations and in accordance with the principle mentioned herein before, since the native is born in a

moveable sign as lagna, the span of life will extend upto Venus dasa, Rahu bhukti, Kethu antra i.e. August 1999.

May God avert the catastrophe by His benevolent grace and unite the couple at least in old age, whatever the prognostication be.

**Good Luck!**

## SUB – LORD SPEAKS

Students of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, raising the query Mercury when and where our Guruji had used sub lord for finalising prediction.

In the Ill reader where Sri K.S.K had repeatedly emphasized the usage of sublords and in his other readers also

I give below again some of his golden sentences together with page number also for those who still entertain the idea that I am over doing the matter.

Page 66 'Further a planet in the sub of an evil planet, indicates loss, difficulty or failure where as the same planet in the same star, but in the sub of a benefic promises success, gain and pleasure.

The lord of the constellation may indicate the matter of the VIIth house. The planet in the sub of malefic causes enmity where as that in the sub of benefic brings in harmony and happiness. Also, the planet in the sub of an evil one threaten, loss in litigation, whereas that in the sub of a benefic indicates victory, even though the constellation lord denotes litigation.

If a planet indicates business and the planet in a benefic sub promises profit, whereas that in the sub of an evil one threatens loss.

The lord of the constellation may show any one walk of life to the native. It is the sub which decides whether the area is advantageous or not, and there by indicates whether the planet occupying there in will offer desirable results or adverse ones.

Page 127. For a Makara lagna native, if a planet were to be in CHITHIRAI and according to KP system, if it is in the sub of Saturn then the native will surely gain and be happy because there will be neither delay nor disappointment. But if the same person has got another planet in the same star just prior to it, in the sub of JUPITER, this planet even though under the sway of Mars and indicates the matter of IV and XI, yet it brings loss, failure in attempt, disappointment in life, partition and separation from partner etc as the sub lord is JUPITER i.e. the sub is governed by the planet indicating matters of XII th house.

Therefore it is necessary to note whether a planet is in the sub of a planet which promises agreeable results to him or disadvantageous.

Page 128: If the planet is in a constellation denoting evil results, but the sub lord is a benefic, then even though he may suffer, yet temporarily during the period he has little relief from the adverse **results**

Page 129: But according to Krishnamurthi **system**, the planet which is considered to be a benefic by lordship offers the results signified by it, thro the planet deposited in its constellation.

Benefic planets offer the results thro the depositors in their constellation, only when the sub is also governed by a benefic. If the sub is ruled by a malefic, the depositors cannot bring on favorable results.

For example to a scorpio born native Jupiter rules II & V. If planets occupy anyone of the stars of Jupiter then the planet tenanted in its constellation has to offer the results indicated by Jupiter.

If the sub is governed by lord of XI, then the person gets a child. If the sub is ruled by lord of XII, no child will be born during the period of the planet in the sub governed by lord of XII.

Hence the planet is the source, constellation indicating nature of the matter and the sub is a deciding factor whether matter is favourable or not.

Page 138 & 139: If a planet signifies lagna bhava and it is in the sub of the significator of 8, he meets with danger. If the sub lord signifies XII, one runs away, or injured and hospitalised.

Therefore constellation, lord shows whom or which matter it refers. But the deciding factor good or bad, success or failure is shown by the sub occupied by the significator.

Suppose a planet A is the significator of II nd whereas it is in the sub of VI, one borrows but if it is in the sub of VI, one borrows but if it is the sub of VIII or XII, he lends to others or repays loan.

Suppose a planet is the significator of VII house and if it is in the sub of II or XI, one gains, there is reunion one gets married etc., if it is in the sub of the significator of XII, separation or ill health to wife. If it is in the sub of I & II danger to partners life.

If in the sub of IV, partner gains, makes money.

Thus one should note separately what each planet signifies and in which sub each planet is posited.

XII 13-40-27	I 19-5-10	II 17-40-27	III 1440-27
Rahu 164147 XI 10-40-27	<b>NIRAYANA BHAVA Chakram Balance of Sun Period at birth 3Y-3M-2Days</b>		IV 10-40-27
Mn.246-18 Mer.247-50 Sat.13-58-36 Sun 11-57-50 X 10-40-27			V 10-40-27 Ket 16-41-47 Mars (R) 27-14-47 Jupiter (R) 29-52-47
Venus 20-3947 IX 14-40-27	VIII 17-40-27	VII 19-5-10	VI 13-40-27

Let me now substantiate the above lines of our Guruji with an illustration. Below is the birth chart of Sri Seshadri who has risen to a high status of Dy. General Manager in Central services from a mere class III entering service along with me.

He was born at 12-16 p.m. (Noon) IST on 25-1-1933, at Madras 13° 04' - 80° 17' Ayanamsa 22° 54' - 52.9"

Planet	Sub lord	Jup (r)	Planet	Sub lord
Sun	Rahu	Venus	Jupiter	
Moon	Jupiter	Saturn	Jupiter	
Mars	Sun	Rahu	Venus	
Mercury	Jupiter	Kethu	Moon	
Jupiter	Rahu			

The native of this chart was running the major period of Jupiter-R dasa from 27-4-1971 - 27-4-1987.

Jupiter is in V, and no planet in its stars and so it signifies V, IX & XII

Jupiter is in the star of Sun in X owning V. So again it signifies X, but not V as there are planets in V.

Summing up Jupiter signifies V, XI, XII and the lord X, under stellar strength.

I Know him personally while in class III status itself and it was then in the fag end of Rahu major period which ended by April 1971 and when the major period of Jupiter started he was elevated to class II status.

During this period of 16 years, he enjoyed 3 elevations and finally promoted to Dy CME post during January 1985, as to he entered Rahu bhukti, and it was an Administrative post in Railways

Thus he rose well in this period of Jupiter which ended by April 1987 and by then he was transferred to RITES a separate organization connected to Rlys under Rly. Board.

With the significations of Jupiter such as V, IX, XII & X under

stellar strength, one cannot predict such a **rise unless** it is well entrenched in a powerful sub with benefic signification.

Here, Jupiter is in sub of Rahu. Rahu is in its own star in XI and as node Rahu represents Saturn in X owning X & XI. As Jupiter thro star signifies V and thro sub X & XI and so he had his children well educated and got them well settled **occupationally**.

As Jupiter signifies IX & XI also under stellar status and X & XI thro **sub**, has given him heavy overseas travelling and he used to tell me that he had travelled all round the world under official capacity. (Almost all European countries & USA).

As Jupiter signifies Xth under stellar status and X & XI thro sub, he has risen from class III to junior administrative rank in this period.

As further it was the bhukti of Rahu from **7-12-84** to **27-4-87**.

Rahu is in its own star in XI and so under stellar strength, he acquires the XIth signification and as NODE represents Saturn in X and so he is a full significator of X & XI under stellar strength. As it is in the sub of Venus signifying II & IX, he was negated to get the senior administrative status though more was expected by him (IX negates rise professionally).

Then he started the major period of Saturn on **27-4-87** & it is for **19 years**. It was Saturn bhukti from **27-4-87** to **30-4-90**.

Saturn is in the star of Moon in IX and no planet in Saturn stars. Here under stellar strength it attains IV, IX, X significations.

The native was elevated to **Dy. General Manager** status by June **1987** in the period of a planet signifying IV & IX, which are detrimental for elevation to such a status.

Then how? Saturn is in the sub of Jupiter stationed in the star of Sun in X and so thro sub it gets X signification and hence this elevation of enviable status.

I know Mr Seshadri simply as a class III staff in **Rlys**. In the



early years, just equal to my status, and he has risen to Dy General Manager status and retired, I shall explain how all the planets are beneficial and elevated him materially as they were stationed in beneficial SUBS with good signification.

<b>Stellar Strength Planet</b>	<b>Sub</b>	<b>Strength Thro Sub</b>
IV, IX	Sun	Rahu
X	Moon	Jupiter
I, VIII, V, X	Mars	Sun
III, VI, IX, X	Mercury	Jupiter
X, V, XII	Jupiter	Rahu
II, VIII, IX	Venus	Jupiter
IV, IX, X	Saturn	Jupiter
X, XI	Rahu	Venu
II, V, VII, IX	Ketu	Moon
		X ,

So from the break up of the above figures, you may please note that every planet, except Mars, is getting at least 2 beneficial signification, thro sub and so the native had risen so well in his material life.

# SEX AND TIME OF CHILD BIRTH

The horary chart given below for the number 117 belongs to my house owner's wife. She was married early in 1973 and till date she has no issues. She wanted to know **astrological** ly whether; she will have issues and if so the time and sex of the child birth in advance. The details are as follows:-

## Details:

No: given (between 1 and 249) is -117

Date of judgement – 19-4-1976.

Time – 8.45 p.m.

Place - Madras

Ayanamsa - 23° 25'

Balance in Venus dasa 16 years 0 M 27days.

Ven.20-27 VII 17-46-40	Rav. 16-16 Jup.12-15 VIII 18-03 Ketu.20-2 Mer.23-50	IX 18-03	X 17-03 Mars22-09
VI 18-03			Sat.3-5 XI 17-03
V 17-03			XII 18-03
IV 17-03 Moon 17-57	III 18-03	Rahu20-2 II 18-03	I 17-46-60

## Nirayana Horary - chart:

### Planetary positions:

Planets	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord
Sun	Mars	Kethu	Rahu
Moon	Jupiter	Venus	Sun
Mars	Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn
Mercury	Mars	Venus	<b>Saturn</b>
Jupiter	Mars	Kethu	Mercury
Venus	Jupiter	Mercury	Venus
Saturn	Moon	Jupiter	Rahu
Rahu	Venus	Jupiter	Jupiter
Kethu	Mars	Venus	Rahu

### Cuspal Positions:-

Cusp	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord
I	Venus	Rahu	Sun
V	Saturn	Moon	Saturn
XI	Moon	Mercury	Mercury

Analysis:- The chart under discussion belongs to a lady. Hence consideration on Vth cusp is necessary. This cusp rules many things and "Progeny" comes under the preview of this cusp. This cusp clearly indicates the result of the query.

According to K.P. the sublord of the Vth cusp should not be retrograde. It should not be posited in the constellation of a retrograde planet and lastly the sublord should be a significator of houses 2,5 and 11. These three conditions should be **simultaneously** satisfied for the prospect of childbirth. Jupiter also should be considered as he is the chief governor for **childbirth**

In the chart under discussion, the Vth cusp falls in Capricorn sign, in Moon star and Saturn sub. The sublord Saturn is the lord of Vth house. He is in the constellation of Jupiter, the "puthrakaraka" and in the sub of Rahu an occupant of 2nd house. No planet is in Saturn's star and hence Saturn is the strong

significator of the Vth house and the childbirth is promised, Child birth when?

II House - Rahu in this house. None occupies Rahu's star. Venus is the lord of this (2<sup>nd</sup>) house. Moon, Mercury and Kethu are in Venus star.

No planet is in the 5<sup>th</sup> house. Saturn is the lord of this house. No planet is in Saturn's star.

XIth house - No planet in this house Moon owns the 11<sup>th</sup> house No planet occupies Moon's star.

Jupiter also is to be taken as a significator as he is a 'Karaka' for progeny and he is aspecting the 2<sup>nd</sup> house.

Hence the significator of the houses 2,5 & 11 are Rahu, Moon, Mercury, Venus, Kethu, **Saturn** & Jupiter.

## Ruling Planets:-

Day lord (Mond ay)	- Moon
Moon Rasi lord (Dhanus)	-Jupiter
Moon star lord (Pooradam)	- Venus
Moon sub lord	- Sun
Lagna (Scorpio)	- Mars
Lagna star (Anuradha)	- Saturn
Lagna sublord	- Sun
Rahu represent	Venus
Kethu represent	Mars.

Hence common significators are Venus, Moon and Rahu. At the time of judgement, the querent is running Venus dasa Moon Bhukthi up to 16-5-78. Guru Anthra begins from 11-3-77 to 1-6-77 Rahu Sookshama period from 19-5-77 to 1-6-77. All these periods are favourable for child birth. Hence I pitched upon Venus dasa, Moon Bhukthi, Guru Anthra and Rahu Sookshama as all the above planets are also found as ruling planets, and I predicted to the querent that she will be blessed with a child between 19-5-77 to 1-6-77

Sex of the child: The sex of the child can be determined by the Vth cusp. The sign and sublord of the Vth cusp is owned by Saturn. He is in the constellation of Jupiter in **Aries**, a male sign. Hence I told her that she will be blessed with a son.

Result:- As predicated, the lady delivered a male child on 28-5-1977 at 10,00 P.M. in the night. The day was Saturday ruled by Saturn, The Moon was transiting in Virgo ruled by Mercury. He is in the star of Hastham' ruled by Moon. The lagna was Capricorn ruled by Saturn. Thus all the significators at the time of query happened to be the ruling planets at the time of child birth.

Such as accurate predictions well in advance (i.e) one year before can possible only through K.P. with great respects to out "Guruji".

**Good Luck**

## HORARY ASTROLOGY - MAJOR EVENT

A person said "Sir-now I am serving in a Library. Last month I had three interviews in three **different** departments for service, can you tell (A). Whether I will leave the present post? And (B) which department I may join?

"Mention a number within 108."

"96 is the reply".

The chart for that moment is as **under:-**

		Rahu 10-30	Jup. 1-2 Moon 19-50
ASC 16-40 to 2000 Sani 17-50			
Venus 9-18			
Mars 26-49	Mer 10-2 Kethu 10-31 Sun 24-58		

Moon is called "**Mathi**" it guides the astrologer to know what question the person will put what he has in his mind. Moon's in 19° 50' in Gemini that is in Mercury sign Rahu's star Mars sub and Venus sub sub. Mercury is in the ninth bhava even though it is in the 10<sup>th</sup> house. Rahu, the star lord is in the 3<sup>rd</sup> bhava, therefore Mercury and Rahu indicate the matters signified by the 9<sup>th</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> houses. These two bhavas are for changes i.e., change of profession, change of place etc. If the change is to come, the sub will be ruled by a benefic. Mars is lord of 10; it is in 11, therefore he is a strong **benefic**. As the sub lord is Mars his desire will be surely fulfilled. So also we have to take the lagna and find out, whether there will be a change to a desired department. The lagna according to his number 96, has fallen between 16.40 to 20 00 in Aquarius; this sub portion of Sathabisha, is ruled by Venus, Sun, Moon and Mars. All these four are occupying beneficial houses promising a change. Therefore that he will not continue in the present department is certain.

Profession or **self-acquisition** is to be judged from the houses 2,6 and 10 So one is to judge and select the strong signifiers in the following order as prescribed by my Guruji Krishnamurti.

1. The planets in the constellation of the occupants of the houses 2,6 and 10; these are the strongest.

2. The occupants of the 2,6 and 10 houses. These come next.

3. The planets in the constellations of lord of the houses 2,6 and 10, These are stronger.

4. The lords of those houses. But weaker than 1 and 2 items.

5. The planets conjoined with the signifiers and those receiving good aspects from the signifiers.

No planet is in 2, or 6 Sun alone is in the 10<sup>th</sup> house. It may appear that Mercury and Kethu are also in the 10<sup>th</sup>, but they are in 9<sup>th</sup> Bhava, or house. Sun rules Krithika, Uttara and **Uttarashada** Mars and Venus are in Uttarashada. So Mars and

Venus are the significators. They are stronger than any other significator.

Lords of 2,6 and 10 are Mars, Jupiter and Moon. Mars rules Mrigashira, Chittirai and Dhanishta. No Planet is in the above stars. Jupiter rules Punarvasu, Vishakha and Purva Bhadrapada. There, is no planet in these stars. Moon rules Hastha, Rohini and Sravanam. Rahu is in Rohini star. So Rahu is a significator. Nodes are more powerful than the planets. So Rahu is a strong significator. Therefore Rahu, Mars, Venus and Sun are the significators.

If a boy is born on the above data at the time of query, how we calculate the Dasa and Bhukti left over at the time of birth, so also work the balance of the dasa. Now he is running Rahu Dasa Mars Bhukti. So when will the change be? A "Dasa" B "Bhukti" "C" are the strong significators. Rahu Dasa Mars Bhukti Venus Anthra is beneficial so he has to receive the orders in this period which will end on 13-1-1966. During this period, Moon is to transit in Sun's star in the sub of Venus; (in this instance, it will conjoin with Rahu) that will be the date. On 4<sup>th</sup> January 1966 Moon conjoins Rahu. The day is ruled by Mars, The lord of the star Krithika is ruled by Sun. On the same day Sun will be transiting in the constellation and sub of the significator, Venus star Rahu's sub and Mars sub-sub. So on 4<sup>th</sup> January 1966 he will receive the orders from L.I.C. Actually the person received the orders on the same day, from Life Insurance Corporation.

Why?

Because 10<sup>th</sup> house is occupied by Sun and aspected by Saturn. Sun is for security in service, Saturn for "Mritha-Dhana" money of the deceased Life Insurance (Uthra-Kalamritha). Sun in the constellation Jyeshtha ruled by lord of 8 Budha and 8<sup>th</sup> house denotes (death and legacy) Life Insurance. Further Scorpio is the 8<sup>th</sup> sign of the Zodiac. Thus one is to analyse, judge and be useful to humanity.

I pray God to give a long life to my Guru Sri K. S. Krishnamurti



who has given us correct scientific method clearly without confusion. Other methods and symposium are similar to supplying chilly salt, sugar, tamarind etc., separately and leaving the person to select, prepare and have it, But this padhdhati shows only one way with no contradiction; leading one to the goal straight, in such a simple way without laborious Shadbhala, and unreliable Ashtaka Varga.

## HORARY ASTROLOGY

One of my relatives was married on 13-6-1966. The lagna for marriage was fixed as Mithuna lagna. It was between 5-45 A.M. to 7.45 A.M. approximately on 13-6-1966 which was a Monday. Since the Muhurtham was at early morning, I joined the marriage party on the previous day itself.

On 12<sup>th</sup> night, one of the important member of the party was consulting an astrologer to select an auspicious moment in Mithuna Lagna, so that the marriage or actual Muhurtham may be arranged at that particular moment. The horoscope of the bride is given as below:

Saturn 25°9'	Lagna 8°56'	Kethu 0°18'	Moon 19°17'40"
Jupiter (R) 7°34'	<b>Born at 11-45 P.M. On 25-7-1938 Rasi Chart</b>		Mars 9° Sun 9°
			Venus 20°13' Mercury 5°28'
	Rahu 0°18'		

Balance of Rahu dasa 11 months and 14 days.

The Astrologer who was being consulted followed traditional system of astrology and selected a particular time.

I saw the bride's chart. The bride was running Saturn Dasa, Moon bhukti at the time of marriage. Therefore I predicted that when lagna will touch the natal position of Moon, the bhukti lord at 7-16 A.M. the marriage will take place, The astrologer did not agree. I wanted to find out whether my prediction is correct. At the time of prediction lagna was Aquarius Kumbha. I was born in the lagna Libra Thulam. At the time of prediction fifth bhava rises in the east. Will it indicated success to me or to the other astrologer?

Since my lagna is Libra-Thulam, the other astrologer's lagna is to be taken as Aries-Mesha, the 7<sup>th</sup> house counted from my lagna. 5<sup>th</sup> Bhava is 11<sup>th</sup> to the 7<sup>th</sup>, therefore must give success to the other astrologer and my prediction must go wrong.

Further Moon was transiting Revathi star ruled by Mercury. Mercury is the lord of Virgo-Kanni which the 12<sup>th</sup> Bhava indicated failure to me. Moon was in the sub of Jupiter Jupiter is the lord of Pisces-Meena which is the 6<sup>th</sup> house from my lagna Libra-Thulam. 6<sup>th</sup> house is the 12<sup>th</sup> house to 7<sup>th</sup> (competitor) indicates loss to the opponent or competitor etc., and gain to the native. Therefore ultimate success is promised to me.

I began to analyse the horoscope further to find out the exact moment when the native must get married. At 6-32 A.M. on 13-6-66 in Mithuna-Gemini lagna, lagna transits 80-56', when it forms trine aspect with the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp. I wanted to confirm this. So I tried Horary Astrology.

I gave a number 72 for my query to find out the exact moment of marriage and arrived at the same result. The analysis according to Horary Astrology is as below.

What does the no. 72 indicate? How the accurate prediction is based on merely mentioning a number within 108? The idea of asking to give a number within 108, is that the zodiac is divided

into 108 equal parts each extending to 3°20'. It is also equal to one quarter of star No. 72 indicates the region of 236°40' counted from Aries 0°. It is the fourth quarter of the star Kettai, in the sign Scorpio-Vrischika.

Find out the lords of this sign, star and sub for the region indicated by the given number. Lord of the sign Scorpio-Vrischika is Mars, The star Kettai is ruled by Mercury. 4<sup>th</sup> quarter in this star includes the sub of Saturn as well as Jupiter.

Since the matter under consideration is to take place within a few hours, (analysis made at 11 P.M on 12<sup>th</sup> and Muhurtham (marriage) is to take place around 6 A.M. next morning) take the transit of the ascendant.

Ascendant must transit at a sensitive point or degree of the Zodiac so as to be governed by the planets indicated by the number mentioned by the querist in a definite manner illustrated below.

The lord of the sign and star according to the number mentioned must rule the sensitive degree to be transited by the lagna at the time of marriage. One of the sub lords must also rule

For the number given Mars is lord of the sign (No.72, Scorpio sign, Kettai star, Saturn or Jupiter sub). Mercury is the star lord, So Mars and Mercury must rule Jupiter and Saturn are the sub lords Any one of them must rule So select (a) Mars, and Mercury and Jupiter or (b) Mars, Mercury and Saturn (combination as above).

Lagna for marriage is fixed as Gemini Mithuna owned by Mercury In this select a zone governed by the above combination. We have the star Mrigasira 2<sup>nd</sup> half in Mercury sign. (Mars star.) Select Jupiter or Saturn sub. But we do not have Jupiter or Saturn sub in the second half of Mrigasira. So reject this combination. In Mercury's sign Virgo-Kanni we have got the star Punarvasu ruled by Jupiter So select Mercury sign, Jupiter star, Mars, sub since Mars also must rule Once again

we find mars sub in Jupiter star Punarvasu goes to Cancer-Kataka

Mars and Rahu are posited (at the time of analysis) in the sign Taurus-Rishaba along with Sun. Rahu is nearer to Mars than Sun. Rahu is node. Therefore replace Mars by Rahu. Now we are left with three combinations: (a) Mercury, Rahu (star) Jupiter, (b) Mercury, Rahu Saturn, (c) Mercury, Jupiter, Rahu (sub) We do not have Rahu sub in Jupiter's star Punarvasu in Mercury's sign Gemini Mithuna because Rahu's sub falls in Cancer-Kataka.

Therefore one must select Mercury sign Rahu star, either Jupiter sub or Saturn sub. Final Step is to decide as to which sub is to be selected? Jupiter sub or Saturn sub? Actually when lagna transits in Jupiter sub and Saturn sub, lagna forms trine aspect with the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp in the bride's horoscope. Therefore I selected 6-32 A.M. i.e. around 9° in Mithuna to be transited by the Ascendant at the moment of marriage.

I waited patiently till that time, only to see that the marriage (exact time of Muhurtha) was 6.32 a.m. Timing did not fail, not even by a minute.

I took the **bridgroom's** horoscope. He was running on that day Rahu dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Mercury Anthra and Jupiter Sookshama. The marriage took place exactly when lagna transited in Mercury sign **Gemini-Mithuna**, Rahu star, Arudhra, Jupiter's sub and in the sub sub of Saturn. Look at, how the lord of the dasa, bhukti. anthra and sookshama governs the exact moment of Marriage. That is the accuracy of KRISHNAMURTHI PADHDHATI.

I have to say that no other method can give the result so correctly as this, correct to the minute. This is scientific, simple straight forward and successful. .

## **RULING PLANETS REVEAL (TIMING OF MINOR EVENTS)**

Before discussing what the ruling planets can signify and how best we can make use of them it is better to understand what we mean by 'Ruling Planets'. Suppose, a person puts a question to an **astrologer**. First of all, the Astrologer should note the moment when he take the horoscope for analysis and judgement. The moment is governed by certain planets.

What are they called?

They are termed as "Ruling Planets". They are as **under** :

1. Lord of the **Day** : For **example** if it is a **Sunday**, lord of the day is Sun.

2. Lord of the **Star** : Find out in which star, Moon transits at the time of analysis. The planet governing that star will be the ruling planet. Suppose it is Poorvashada. Lord of the constellation is Venus.

3. Lord of the **Rasi** : The planet owning the sign in which Moon transits **at the time** of judgement, is also one of the ruling planets. These three are the strongest. (As Poorvashada is in Sagittarius, the Lord is Jupiter).

4. Lord of the **Lagna** : One should note, at the time of analysis the sign in which the Ascendant transits. Lord of the sign in which Lagna falls becomes another ruling planet.

If a node becomes a ruling planet by governing the constellation as it has no day allotted to it, no sign allotted to it, one has to necessarily include (a) the planet conjoined with the node, (b) the planet aspecting the node (c) lord of the star and

(d) lord of the sign occupied by the node, in the above order of strength.

(Editor's note : If a node is conjoined with a ruling planet node is stronger than the planet, or if it is aspected by a ruling planet **take**, the node, or if it is in either of the signs of the ruling planet, take the node as a stronger significator. If a node is in either of the signs belonging to a planet and if the node is a significator, it will offer the results of both the signs owned by the lord of the sign. Suppose a node is in the second house to Pisces **Lagna**. It is not conjoined with or aspected by any planet. Then it gives the results of Mars which owns Aries and Scorpio where the cusps of 2<sup>nd</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> houses fall. So the node will bestow the results indicated by second and ninth houses.

The ruling planets indicate the time of **fructification** of the query, no **matter**, whether the query relates to minor events or major events. At the time when a person will run the conjoined period of the ruling planets, the query will be fulfilled. The time of fructification will be ruled by the ruling planets at the moment of judgment.

Following is an illustration of the above fact relating to a minor event.

I was to make journey along with my sister on 1-6-66. The train is scheduled to leave the station at 5.30 p.m.

My sister went to the market to purchase a few articles and was to return home at 3 O'clock "to prepare for the journey. I was waiting for her but she did not turn until 3.30 p.m. It was getting late.

I wanted to find out **astrologically** as to when she would reach home. It was my first astrological analysis of the time for the day. According to KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI the ruling planets at the moment of query should indicate my sister's return from the Market as I have this urge, then. The ruling planets are as below :

1. The day was Wednesday ruled by Mercury.

2. The star in which Moon was transiting at the time of query was Visakam ruled by Jupiter.

3. The sign in which Moon transited was Libra-Thulam ruled by Venus.

4. The lagna rising at the time of query was Libra-Thulam ruled by Venus.

Therefore the ruling planets are Venus, Jupiter and Mercury.

It is already stated that if a node occupies the sign owned by a significator, the node also becomes a significator. Rahu occupies Taurus - Rishaba ruled by the significator Venus. So, the planets ruling the degree to be transited by the Ascendant at the time of fructification of the query are Mercury, Venus, Jupiter and also Rahu.

Since the matter relates only to a minor event, to take place within a few hours, the transit of the Ascendant is considered.

The next star to rise in the east was Swathi ruled by Rahu. At the time of query Chitrai star was raising in the east in the sign Libra - Thulam ruled by the significator Venus. But the star is ruled by Mars which is not a significator. So reject Chitrai. Swathi, the next star governed by Rahu which is a significator should be selected; in that constellation select the sub portion governed by Jupiter. Jupiter sub is selected because mercury is represented by Rahu, who along with Mercury occupied Taurus - Rishaba sign. (The sub sub of the star may be Mercury).

At 3-44 P.M. Rahu's star Swathi was rising in the east. The sub which was rising in the east was governed by Jupiter. The sign was Libra - Thulam ruled by Venus.

Actually, when my sister arrived, the Ascendant was transiting in the sub sub of Mercury, in the sub of Jupiter in the star Swathi ruled by Rahu in the sign Libra-Thulam governed by Venus. The time was 3 hours 57 minutes and a few seconds PM. She was to return at 3 p.m. but she came back only at 3-57 P.M.



If one adopts the most simple principles propounded in KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI, with scientific and convincing reasoning, without taking anything for granted, one is bound to become correct and be a useful and a good Astrologer.

(Editor's note :- By doing such experiments on minor events, one can predict the major ones. One's sister has gone, say, to America. To find out when she would return, in how many years, months and days, take dasa, bhukti system. If she is to return in a few years, take transit of **Jupiter**, if in a few months, consider the transit of Sun. If in a few days, follow the transit of Moon : if in a few hours within 24 hours, work out the position of ascendant and calculate the time when that part of the Zodiac will rise in the east. Each degree and minute of the Zodiac is governed by (1) Sign lord, (2) Star lord and (3) the sub lord. The above method is to predict, taking the moment when the urge is there to answer a question)

## TIME OF MARRIAGE

The horoscope of a gentleman born on **9-9-1933** at **11.35 a.m.** is given **below** The analysis to find out the time of marriage of the native is described below.

The horoscope.

	Moon 244-51		
Rahu 5°46'	<b>Rasi Chart</b>		
Saturn (R) 17°53' "			Mer.21°16' Sun 23°16' Kethu 5°46'
	Asc. 12°26'	Mars 16°31'	Jupiter 7°02' Venus 29°40'

Balance of Venus Dasa at the time of birth 3 years 10 months and 16 5 days.

Before analysis, one should note the exact **time**, when the horoscope is taken for analysis. The time of analysis is 9-10 a.m. on **17-6-66**, a Friday.

First of all, one should note down whether lagna is strong or the Moon sign. Lagna is 12° 26' Scorpio-Vrischika. Mars rules Scorpio-Vrichika. It is placed in Libra-Thulam, which 12<sup>th</sup> to Lagna Bhava. Therefore lagna is weak. Moon is placed in Aries - **Mesha**. Mars, the lord of the sign aspects its own sign aries-Mesha by 7<sup>th</sup> aspect. Therefore Moon sign is strong. Take Aries-Mesha as 1<sup>st</sup> **Bhava** and scrutinize the horoscope.

One can also find out the stronger of the two, lagna and Moon sign by following KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI. Find out the ruling planets. The ruling planets are :

1. Venus : Lord of the day. Today is Friday.
2. MOON : Lord of the star Rohini.
3. **VENUS** : Lord of the Rasi Taurus - Rishaba
4. MOON : Lord of the lagna Cancer - Kataka.

Lagna is not connected with Venus or Moon in the horoscope. But moon is in Bharani ruled by Venus, Therefore take Moon sign to be stronger.

2<sup>nd</sup> Bhava indicates family. 7<sup>th</sup> Bhava indicates legal bondage with other sex and permanent tie. 11<sup>th</sup> Bhava indicates matrimonial happiness, pleasure etc. Therefore the Bhavas 2, 7 and 11 counted from Moon sign, sign must be analysed and the signifying planets for marriage must be selected following the universal rule as given below in the following **order**. Finally assess the strength of the planets. In the conjoined period of the strong signifiers marriage must take place if transit results agree.

The signifiers are -

(a) Planets in the constellation of the occupants of the Bhavas 2, 7 and 11.

(b) Planets deposited in the Bhavas 2, 7 and 11

(c) Planets in the constellation of the lord of the bhavas 2, 7 and 11.

**(d) Lords of 2, 7 and 11****(e) Planets aspected by the significators.**

Secret such as conjoined period of the significators, when the significators (a) transit in the sign, star or sub of the significators (b) form good aspect with their natal position.

Sun, Moon and lagna transiting the sensitive zone of the Zodiac governed or aspected by relevant significators or cusps shall pin-point the moment of marriage.

(a) Second Bhava is 24° Aries - Mesha to 24° Taurus - Rishaba. No planet is posited in this zone Jupiter alone aspects Taurus - Rishaba by its 9<sup>th</sup> aspect since it is placed in 7° Virgo-Kanni. No planet is posited in any of Jupiter's stars. Therefore take Jupiter as a strong significator. (Rule B) Mercury is in the sub of Jupiter, in the star Pooram ruled by Venus which owns the houses 2 and 7. Mercury and Jupiter become significators

7<sup>th</sup> Bhava is from 24° Libra - Thulam to 24° Scorpio - Vrischika. No planet is posited nor aspects this Bhava

11<sup>th</sup> Bhava extends from 24° Aquarius-Kumba to 24° Pisces-Meena. Rahu is placed in this Bhava. Mars alone is posited in Swathi star ruled by Rahu's stars. Mars aspects Rahu by its 108° aspect. Therefore Rahu is a stronger significator than Mars. Further Venus, the Karaka planet and also lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> bhava is in trine aspect with Rahu. So Rahu is a strong significator.

Whenever a node becomes a significator, the planets conjoined with it, aspected by it owning the house in which the node is posited become significators. Saturn who owns Aquarius-Kumba in which Rahu is placed also becomes a significator Besides that Saturn is lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> Bhava. It is placed in its own sub Venus, the KARAKA planet aspects Saturn by its 108° aspect. Therefore Saturn is a significator

We have Rahu, Saturn, Mercury and Jupiter as strong significators One need not apply rules (c) and (d). In the

conjoined periods of Rahu, Saturn. Mercury and Jupiter when these planets transit and Jupiter favourably, the marriage will take place.

The native actually got married on **13-6-66** when he was running rahu Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Mercury Anthra and Jupiter sookshama. Bukthinatha Saturn transits in Pisces-Meena Jupiter's sign, the star Uttirattathi ruled by itself. Mercury was transiting in its own sign **GEMINI-MITHUNA**, in the star Arudhra ruled by dasaanathra Rahu. Jupiter, the other significator also transited in the same region. The natal Saturn aspected transitory Saturn by its third aspect.

Moon transited in Revathi star, ruled by Mercury and in the sign Pisces-Meena ruled by Jupiter.

The time of marriage was 6-32 A. M. on **13-6-66**. The lagna was **GEMINI-MITHUNA** ruled by **Mercury** Lagna at the time of marriage transited around (**8°56'-1°26'**) in **Gemini-Mithuana**. This region is governed by Mercury, lord of the sign Gemini. Rahu, lord of the star Arudhra. Jupiter the lord of the sub and Saturn and Jupiter the lord of the sub and Saturn and Jupiter Lord of the sub sub of the star rising in the east. It is worthy to note that Lagna degree was governed by lords of dasa, Bhukti anthra and sookshama.

In the bride's horoscope lagna at the moment of marriage formed trine aspect with seventh **cusp** It wil be noticed that the above analysis based on KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI agrees 100% with actual happenings even in the minute details. Such a verification in each chart considering, each matter has convinced the followers.

## SATURN OFFERS SALE OF VEHICLE

Query : -

Sir,

My daughter's marriage is fixed. But I do not have ready cash or bank balance. I intend selling my vehicle or house and celebrate the matrimonial ceremony. Will you kindly tell me, Sir, whether I will sell my vehicle or house? And when? The following is my horoscope :

		Jupiter 1341	Mars 11-15 Ketu 16-15
			Saturn 12-18 Sun 17-28
Moon 15-32			Lagna 10-51 Mer. 7-16 Ven. 1348
Rahu 16-15			

Answers :-

Respected Sir,

Zodiacal signs are divided into twelve bhavas or houses. Each house indicates a certain human activity. Indications of a house will prosper only when the lord of the house is favourably situated from the concerned house. In addition to this the aspects to that house and the strength of the lord should be thoroughly scrutinized.

Your lagna is Leo. Lord of lagna is very unfavourably placed in the 12<sup>th</sup> house and is also in conjunction with Saturn. He is also placed in the constellation, Ashlesha ruled by Mercury, who is malefic for Leo births. Lagna bhava or 1<sup>st</sup> house is posited by Mercury and Venus who are malefics and receives, no beneficial aspect. Therefore your lagna is weak.

So the position of Moon should be taken into consideration in preparation of the bhava chart or house division.

Now you have asked about the vehicle and its sale. You have also asked about the sale of house.

Vehicles or vehicular comfort is indicated by the 4<sup>th</sup> house. Vehicles negation or loss or sale of vehicles is indicated by the 3<sup>rd</sup> house which is 12<sup>th</sup> house to the 4<sup>th</sup> house.

Vehicular property is considered as movable property. All movable property such as cash, ornaments, vehicles etc., is indicated by 2<sup>nd</sup> house which is house of wealth. The negation of movable property or liquidation of movable property is indicated by the 1<sup>st</sup> house which is 12<sup>th</sup> house to the 2<sup>nd</sup> house.

The person with whom the native comes into any kind of transaction is denoted by the 7<sup>th</sup> house. His vehicles or vehicular comfort is denoted by your 10<sup>th</sup> house which is 4<sup>th</sup> house (vehicles) to the 7<sup>th</sup> house. His acquisition of movable property is denoted by your 8<sup>th</sup> house which is 2<sup>nd</sup> house (movable property) to the 7<sup>th</sup> house.

Therefore houses 1, 3, 8 and 10 are to be considered for sale of vehicles. Venus is significator for vehicles.

House property is otherwise called fixed or immovable property, which is denoted by the 4<sup>th</sup> house. Any negation or sale of immovable property is indicated by 3<sup>rd</sup> house.

The purchaser is indicated by 7<sup>th</sup> house. His house property or purchase of immovable property is indicated by your 10<sup>th</sup> house which is 4<sup>th</sup> house to the 7<sup>th</sup> house. 2<sup>nd</sup> house is called house of acquisition. The purchaser's acquisition is denoted by your 8<sup>th</sup> house your loss of house property is indicated by your 3<sup>rd</sup> house. The purchaser's gains are denoted by your 5<sup>th</sup> house which is 11<sup>th</sup> house (Gains) to the 7<sup>th</sup> house,

Therefore houses 3, 5, 8 and 10 are to be considered for sale of house property Mars is karaka or significator for house.

The significators are :

1. Planets posited in the constellations of the occupants of the concerned houses.
2. Planets posited in the concerned houses.
3. Planets posited in the constellations of the lords of houses concerned.
4. Planets who are lords of the concerned houses
5. Planets who are conjoined with or **aspected** by the **significators**

1<sup>st</sup> house is not occupied by any planet. 3<sup>rd</sup> house is also not occupied by any planet.

8<sup>th</sup> house is vacant. 10<sup>th</sup> house is also vacant.

Lord of 1<sup>st</sup> house is Saturn. Pushyam, Anuradha, and Uttarabhadra are ruled by Saturn. Saturn himself is posited in Pushyam. Lord of 3<sup>rd</sup> house is Jupiter who rules the constellations Punarvasu, Visakha and **Poorvabhadra** No planet is posited in any of these **constellations** Lord of 8<sup>th</sup> house is Sun who rules the constellations Kritika, **Uttara** Pulguni and Uttarashada No planet is posited in these **constellations** Lord



of 10<sup>th</sup> house is Venus. Venus rules Bharani, Poorva Phulguni and Poorvashada. Venus herself is posited in Poorvaphulguni. Rahu is posited in Poorvashada. Therefore Saturn, Venus and Rahu are signifiers to cause sale of vehicle.

5<sup>th</sup> house is occupied by Mars and Kethu. Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanista are ruled by Mars. No planet is posited in any of these constellations. Aswani, Magha and Moola are ruled by Kethu. Mercury is posited in Magha. No planet is posited in the constellation of Jupiter who rules 3<sup>rd</sup> house. No planet is posited in the constellation of Sun who rules 8<sup>th</sup> house. Venus and Rahu are posited in the stars of Venus who rules 10<sup>th</sup> house. Therefore Mercury, Venus and Rahu are signifiers to cause sale of house.

You are now under the major period of Saturn and in the sub period of Saturn. Saturn is posited in the constellation. Pushyami, ruled by himself. Therefore Saturn is to offer the results of 1<sup>st</sup> house and 2<sup>nd</sup> house predominantly. 1<sup>st</sup> house is negation of movable property; It is also to indicate exhaustion of liquid cash; It is to offer nil balance. Saturn is signifier to cause sale of vehicle. Mercury, Venus and Rahu are signifiers to cause sale of house. As you are running Saturn period of Saturn is not signifier to cause sale of house. I wish to inform you that you can not sell the house and celebrate the marriage of your daughter. But you are sure to lose your vehicle, as Saturn, the ruling planet offers sale of vehicle.

When you will sell the vehicle?

Saturn enters Uttarabhadra constellation on 11-5-66 and will transit his own sub upto 9-6-66. About this time you will be under the sway of sub period of Rahu, in the sub period of Saturn in the major period of Saturn. Sun is the exciting planet. He transits the sub of Rahu on 14-5-66 and 15-5-66 coinciding the transit of Moon in Sathabhisha on 14-5-66, Saturday.

The ruling planetary lord and the luminaries are in a favourable position and therefore your wish to sell the vehicle will be completed on Saturday, the 14<sup>th</sup> May, 1966 between 10 A.M. and 12 noon.

## APPOINTMENT - WHEN?

Astrology is undoubtedly a useful science. To make it more useful to one and all, is the task before intelligent astrologers of to-day. Generally the birth chart, which indicates the planetary positions at the time of birth **forms** the basis of **future** predictions.

For those who do not have their birth chart correct predictions must be given for, they must not be at a loss of not knowing their time of birth. The author of this magazine, after patient and useful research has found out a simple method of prediction, which has been appreciated by one and all to give precise answers invariably, to a question of any sort. I wish to place before such readers who have aptitude to study this technique. I have taken care to write this in such a manner so that even those who do not know A, B, C of astrology can learn this technique to their advantage and be useful to one and all.

**Ruling Planets .** The querist approaches the astrologer to ask a query. Supposing, the client is the first person to approach the astrologer for the day. the astrologers must note down the ruling planets at the moment of answering the query. What is meant by "the ruling planets?" They are as **below** :

1. Lord of the **day** : A day commences from the sunrise and extends to next sun rise. Suppose, on Monday morning sun rises at 6 a.m., then the interval commencing from 6 A.M. till the sun rise next day (Tuesday) is considered as Monday. Supposing on Tuesday sun rises at 6 A.M, then 6 A.M on the same day must be treated as Monday. This is the explanation of an astrological day. Moon rules Monday, Mars rules Tuesday and so on.

2. Lord of Star : The zodiac, the path way of the planets (apparent pathway) is divided into  $360^\circ$ . Each  $13^\circ 20'$  of this is called a constellation or a star. There are 27 such stars, Aswini, Bharani and so on. The transit of at the moment of analysis must be noted down. Each planet (Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupier, Venus and Saturn) governs three stars. The nodes Rahu and Kethu are also allotted 3 stars each. Supposing at the time of answering the query, the star is Bharani, then Venus the lord of the star becomes a significator.

3. Lord of the Rasi : The zodiac of  $360^\circ$  is divided into  $30^\circ$  each and there are twelve such divisions each being called as Solar Mansion or Houses. They are Aries-Mesha, Taurus - Rishaba and so on, every one being owned by a planet. The planet owning the sign (solar mansion) where Moon passes through at the time of analysis is also a significator.

4. Lord of the Lagna - Ascendant : With reference to the earth, that portion of the zodiac which rises in the east is the ascendant. The lord of the sign (Solar mansion) where ascendant falls becomes a significator. Also, the star ( $13^\circ 20'$  sub-division of the zodiac), in which the Ascendant (LAGNA) falls at the moment of analysis must be known. Lord of the star rising in the east also becomes a significator.

However, there is another method of arriving at the significators. The querist is asked to give a number within 108. 0 indicates  $0^\circ$  of the zodiac 1 is between  $0^\circ$  to  $3^\circ 20'$ ; 2 represents  $3^\circ 20'$  to  $6^\circ 40'$ ; 108 represents exactly  $0^\circ$  Aries. 107 represents  $356^\circ 20'$  to  $360^\circ$  of the zodiac. Thus one should apply the rules. It is evident the region contained (indicated) by the number (a) Must fall in a certain Lunar Mansion (b) Must fall in a certain solar Mansion and (c) also a sub portion of the lunar mansion. Hence lord of these three are the significators. Readers are requested to go through 'KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI' Vol.I to get a clean idea of the sub of the constellation.

Method of Prediction : First step of finding out the significators is over. Now how to time the event. For this one must clearly

analyse the nature of the query and the time of fructification of the query. If the query is to be fulfilled, say within few hours, take the transit of ascendant, for few days take Moon's transit. If the time of fructification is of the order of months consider Sun's transit.

**Degree of Transition :** Every minute point of the zodiac is governed by three planets namely (1) lord of the sign (Solar Mansion), (2) lord of constellation (Lunar Mansion), (3) lord of sub-constellation, in which that particular point (degree) falls. The transit of either ascendant or Moon must be governed by the signifiers. In other words the signifier (ascendant Sun or Moon) must transit in a sensitive point in the zodiac so as to be governed by the signifiers, as explained above. That will be the time of fructification of the query. The above principles can be illustrated with an example cited as below :

**Query** To find out the date of appointment of a gentleman who consulted the astrologer and put the query at 2-40 p.m. on Friday, 5<sup>th</sup> August 1966.

**Analysis i** Since the client is the first man to put the query for the day, one is to note down the ruling planets at 2-40 P.M. on 5-8-66.

1. Lord of the **day** : Today is Friday. The day is ruled by Venus. Hence Venus is a signifier.

2. Lord of the **star** : The star **Poorattathi** extends till 2-50 P.M. hence Moon now transits in Poorattathi star, lord of which is Jupiter. Hence Jupiter is a signifier.

3. Lord of the **Rasi** : Moon is approaching 3°20' in Pisces Meena. This sign is ruled by JUPITER.

4. Lord of the **Lagna** : Lagna now is Scorpio (Nirayana) ruled by Mars. Hence Mars is a signifier.

There the planet signifying the fructification of the query are (a) Mars, (b) JUPITER, (c) VENUS. Now Mars is in 24°14' GEMINI-MITHUNA. JUPITER is in 26°54' GEMINI MITHUNA.

VENUS occupies  $25^{\circ}44'$  in the same sign. These three are conjoined.

Hence one is to declare that the query will be fulfilled on a day when both Sun and Moon transit at a point in the Zodiac governed by these three planes.

Consider the sign, ruled by Mars, Venus and JUPITER, to be transited. Now sun is in CANCER **KATAKA**. It is ruled by Moon which is not a significator. Next Leo is owned by Sun which is not a significator. So also is Virgo ruled by Mercury. In LIBRA ruled Venus we have JUPITER's star Visakam, but Mar's sub third significator goes to Scorpio. In Mar's sign Scorpio, we have Jupiter's star. Visakam  $4^{\text{th}}$  pada, but we don't have Venus sub. Pass on to Jupiter's sign Sagittarius-Dhanur. Select **Pooradam** to be transited by Sun, in that take Mar's Sub (JUPITER'S sign, Venus star, Mars Sub)  $17^{\circ}20'$  to  $18^{\circ}06'$  of Sagittarius. But Moon also must transit in the sign and star of the significators.

On 2<sup>nd</sup> January Sun transits Jupiter sign, Venus star Mars sub ( $258^{\circ}$ ) but Moon will be in **Hashtam** star (Mercury sign, Moon's star). So reject this date. On 6<sup>th</sup> January Moon transits in Visakam (Venus sign, JUPITER's star) star. Sun transits in JUPITER sub in Pooradam Venus star. Since Mars at the time of analysis is conjoined with JUPITER. JUPITER sub can be selected instead of MARS Sub. Therefore before 10 A.M. on 6<sup>th</sup> January, 1967 a Friday, in Meena Lagna governed by JUPITER, the native will get employed. Mostly, Mar's sub in JUPITER's star Poorattathi will be rising to the east, at the time of appointment.

## **COURAGE AND CONFIDENCE OR COWARDICE AND CONFUSION**

Mantreswara in Phaladeepika says that the courage, the valour and the prowess are to be judged from the third house: So also one's strength, energy and courage are signified by Mars.

Therefore if the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp, planets in the 3<sup>rd</sup> house, planets in the sub of Mars or constellation of Mars or those receiving good aspects from Mars contribute for one's confidence and courage.

"Mercury in 5 contributes for courage : so also Saturn in the 11<sup>th</sup> house"

In Jataka Tatwa, Mahadeva says that Mars in the sign of a benefic offers courage. He adds that Mars conjoined with Gulika produces bold people. But they will not be intelligent. Further he declares that if the third house owned by a malefic, is occupied by a malefic and the lord of the house occupies a sign owned by any malefic, one will be courageous and confident.

Weak Mars aspecting Lagna shows that the person is cowardly.

For those born during night, if Saturn is in Meridian, the native is not bold Mars, in his own sign, aspecting the lagna makes one coward (This does not come true). In Uthra-Kalamrita, Kalidasa says that both Sun and Mars contribute for courage and confidence.

In Sanketanidhi, it is said that lord of 8 in 2 or 3 robs away one's courage : But lord of 2 in 3 or 4 gives boldness.

Krishnamurti. Houses 3 and 5 are to be judged for brave action whereas 8<sup>th</sup> house is for fear and timidity. Kethu causes confusion : Rahu, according to its situation makes one bold or timid. Mars and Sun give courage : Jupiter makes one optimistic ; Moon and Mercury ever changing : occasionally bold and occasionally timid depending on the planet with which they are conjoined or aspected by Saturn makes one pessimistic. Venus takes everything easy,

Therefore planets in the constellation or sub of Mars and Sun give confidence and makes one bold. If a planet is in the constellation or sub of Jupiter, one is in buoyant and Jubilant spirit in its period. That planet occupying Saturn star or Saturn sub makes him a pessimist. Planets in the constellation of Kethu or sub of Kethu creates confusion and perplexes one. Depending on the strength of Rahu according to the lord of the constellation and sub which Rahu occupies, planets in the constellation or sub of Rahu will behave in their period and sub period.

Example horoscope :

Kethu 4.06	Saturn 29.50	Jupiter 11.51	Sun 1.23 Ven 16.58 Mer.22.1 Asc.22.58
Mars 27.18 Moon 25.5	<div>16-6-41</div> <div>7.30 A.M.</div>		
			Rahu 4.06

Jupiter dasa Balance 9 years. 10 months and 24 days He is running Saturn Dasa, Rahu Bhukthi from 22-12-64.

Saturn, the dasanatha is in Sun's star Rahu sub. Rahu is in Sun star, Saturn sub. As Saturn is a pessimist, even though Rahu is in the Constellation of Sun, yet the sub lord denies in Rahu's period, sub period and conjoined period of Saturn and Rahu,

Both Saturn and Rahu in the Constellation of lord of 3, especially, must offer extraordinary courage. But since 2 months, he suffers from fear complex and does not attend to his office.

The period now on, is Saturn Dasa, Rahu Bhukti (occupying 3<sup>rd</sup> house) and Kethu anthra from 19-8-66. Kethu is also in Saturn star Saturn sub. All these three are evil. When Venus sub sub period runs, he will be normal as it is in its own sub. Therefore he will be alright from 19-10-66 and he will join duty on 20-10-66 on a Poorvashada star day.



## RP & KP

In the middle of May 79, I was to calculate two charts (male and female) for marriage purpose. Birth date are below :

1. The 16<sup>th</sup> August, 1941 Saturday - Decca City (Now Bangladesh)

23°42' N - 90°25' E at 7.42 pm, (IST)

2 The 8<sup>th</sup> June 1953 Calcutta at 9.12 a.m. (IST)

Mars 2744 Asc. 4°23' Ket. 1°11'	II 11°12'	Sat. 5°3' Ura. 7°15' III 10°20' Moon 17°4' Jup. 23°59'	IV 5°14' V 29°55'
	<b>16-8-1941</b> <b>23°42' N - 90°25' E</b> <b>7.42 P.M. (IST)</b> <b>Ayanamsa 22°56'</b>		Mer 2749' VI 28°22'
II 2872'			Sun 0°21'
XI 29°55' F 21°6' X 5°14'	IX 10°20'	VIII 11°12'	Rahu 1°11' Ven. 1°44' Nep. 3°15' VII 4°23'

Balance of moon 4-8-12 days

When judged dasa / bhukthi was Jupiter / Venus from 10-3-79 to 10-11-1981 to 16-12-81

Cusp upto Sub Sub :-

Ascendant	Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn	Venus
7 <sup>th</sup>	Mercury	Sun	Saturn	Moon

Rulings Planets (RPs) at birth :

- |               |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| 1. Lagna Sub  | Saturn          |
| 2. Lagna Star | Saturn          |
| 3. Lagna Lord | Jupiter / Kethu |
| 4. Moon Star  | Moon            |
| 5. Rasi Lord  | Venus           |
| 6. Day Lord   | Saturn          |

The man is growing age, Adoubt may come into mind whether he is destined to marriage at all. Whether marriage will take place or not is to be ascertained with the help of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp and to the, sub sub lord is the key guide for any matter in question. This is a marriage case So sub sub of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp should be pursued.

The 7<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in the sign of Virgo- kanya, in the star of Sun, in the sub of Saturn and lastly in the sub sub of Moon who will guide whether marriage is there at all.

It is better to find out the fruitful signifiers with the help of the formula below.

Planet A in th sub sub of Planet B

Planet B in the star of Planet C

C is at required house or may be at neutral house but should be connected with a required one.

If we follow the above formula, then Saturn Moon and Rahu are found to be fruitful, Sub sub lord of 7 is Moon and Moon is found fruitful, so marriage is promised - how?

Moon, lord of 5 at 3 in her own star is in the sub sub of Mars,

owner of 2 at lagna and Mars is in Mercury who is owner of 7 at 5.

## Planets upto sub-sub

Planets and Bhava	Star and Bhava	Sub and Bhava	Sub Sub and Bhava
Kethu (12)	Jupiter (3)	Mars (1)	Venus (6)
Mars (1)	Mercury (5)	Jupiter (3)	Rahu (6)
Saturn (2)	Sun (6)	Saturn (2)	Jupiter (3)
Moon (3)	Moon (3)	Saturn (2)	Mars (1)
Jupiter (3)	Mars (1)	Mars (1)	Venus (5)
Mercury (5)	Mercury (5)	Jupiter (3)	Rahu (6)
Sun (6)	Kethu (12)	Kethu (12)	Rahu (6)
Rahu (6)	Sun (6)	Rahu (6)	Mars (1)
Venus (6)	Sun (6)	Jupiter (3)	Saturn (2)
Fortuna (10)	Venus (6)	Jupiter (3)	Venus (6)

When judged the man who is running through Jupiter dasa Venus bhukthi. What could have happened in earlier dasa bhukthi is not our subject matter here. Our interest is to find out whether he is destined to marriage, if so when.

We have found that only Saturn, Moon and Rahu are fruitful signifiers but the man is passing through Jupiter / Venus whether this Jupiter / Venus can offer him marriage is to be examined deeply.

Here comes the mighty role of node. Krishnamurti Padhdhati folk-ers will agree with me that node, is becoming agent of the planets with whom it is conjoined or is aspected or the lord in whose constellation it is in or the lord in whose sign it is posited. Next, as per Hindu, rahu had full aspect on 5<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> house from its position.

Rahu is at **Virgo-Kanya**, aspects Jupiter, Moon and Saturn by its 5<sup>th</sup> aspect, Mars by 7<sup>th</sup> aspect, 11<sup>th</sup> house by 9<sup>th</sup> aspect and 8<sup>th</sup> house by 12<sup>th</sup> aspect. Next, Rahu is in the sign of Mercury, so it is agent of Mercury. It is conjoined with Venus, so it is agent of Venus too. It is posited in Sun's star, rahu is once again agent of the Sun. Therefore rahu represents Mercury, Venus and Sun; Jupiter, Moon and Saturn: and Mars.

Jupiter dasa is on and Rahu agent of Jupiter, Venus bhukthi is running, so Rahu represents Venus with whom it is conjoined. So Jupiter dasa Venus bhukthi may offer him marriage. It was prognosticated that marriage would take place either in July 79 or latest by first week of February 1980, either in Jupiter-Venus-Venus period or in Jupiter-Venus-Moon period but it took place on 18<sup>th</sup> February, 1980 in Jupiter-Venus-Mars period. As per probable transit, I tried to fix up the period either in Shrabana-July or in Falguna-February 80, In the intermediate period neither the transits were agreeable nor the months which were acceptable to the Bengalis.

Transits on 18-2-80 at night-were as follows:

(1) Sun-In the sign of Aquarius-Kumbha at 5°40' in the star of retrograde Mars (anthrax lord) and in the sub of Venus bhukthi lord and Karaka lord).

(2) Jupiter-Dasa lord is in the sign of Leo-Simha at 2°41' in the star of Kethu and in the sub of Mercury, Jupiter was in retrograde motion.

(3) Venus-Bhukthi lord in the sign of Pisces-meena at 16°39' in the star of retrograde Saturn and in the sub of retrograde Jupiter.

(4) Mars-Anthra lord is retrograde in the sign of Leo-Simha at 14°47' in the star and sub of Venus

(5) Consider another slow moving planet, Saturn. He is retrograde in Virgo-Kanya at 2°0' in the star of Sun and in the sub of retrograde Jupiter.

## Theory of Retrogradation :

It is interesting to note that marriage took place in the period of Jupiter-Venus-Mars who in transit were either retrograde or in the star and subs, lords of which were also in retrograde motion. Venus is not retrograde on 18-2-80 but she was posited the star of Saturn who was in retrograde motion. Also Venus was in the sub of Jupiter who too was in backward motion.

These transits, as discussed above, are eye-opener to all who are still indignant to my earlier suggestion. One may note with care that Jupiter is retrograde and he is far away from the Sun but he is in the star of Kethu at Kumbha (on transit) within  $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  of the Sun on 18-2-80, so Jupiter did not stop his result even though he was in retrograde motion. Bhukthi lord Venus was not retrograde but she was posited in the star of Saturn and in the sub of Jupiter. Both Saturn and Jupiter were retrograde. About Jupiter, I have told. Now Saturn in Virgo-Kanya and is far away from the Sun, interestingly, he is posited in the star of Sun.

Mars is retrograde but is posited in the star and sub of Venus who is in direct motion at Pisces-Meena but is away from the Sun by about  $40^{\circ}$

The theory suggests that any retrograde planet if he is near the Sun by about  $20/22^{\circ}$  (I was optimist upto  $30^{\circ}$ ) or posited in the star, lord of which is near the Sun or posited in the star of Sun, the retrograde planet will behave normally like a direct planet because of combustible power of the Sun in whose proximity the retrograde planets or their star lord are present. In a number of cases I have experienced it and I have brought their results to the knowledge of the esteemed readers

Now Jupiter in transit is retrograde, then he should have suspended the result temporarily for his retrograde course at least, he should have helped up the result till he becomes direct. But he did, rather he helped the matter in favour of the event for fructification. Similar is the case of Venus. Venus is not retrograde but she is posited in the star of Saturn who is retrograde. Again Mars is retrograde but he is posited in Venus who is not retrograde.

Let us scrutinize them. On 18-2-80 Jupiter is in the star of Kethu who is within  $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  of the sun at Kumbha-Aquarius. Therefore, theory of Retrogradation is very much effective here, i.e. retrograde Jupiter is in the star of Kethu who is near the Sun, hence retrograde nature of Jupiter is practically nil, so,

Jupiter being in the star of kethu acts like a direct planet and did not stop the event eventhough his main dasa was in operation.

On 18-2-80 Venus at Pisces-Meena in the star of Saturn who is retrograde. In return, Saturn is posited in the star of **Utraphalguni**, lord of which is Sun.

Mars is very far away from the Sun. Mars is in the star of Venus who is at Meena  $16^{\circ}$  and distance between the Sun and Venus is about  $40^{\circ}$ . As per theory, it is beyond even  $10^{\circ}$  of the optimistic value of  $30^{\circ}$  as I refer to **above**. How then can we draw conclusion on it? Venus is not only in the star of Saturn who is retrograde but Venus is also posited in the sub of Jupiter who again is in retrograde motion. Venus offered result in a peculiar way eventhough she was in the sub and star of retrograde planets. My opinion is below, any scholar may throw more **light** on it so that we can learn more about Krishnamurti Padhdhati system.

As regard Venus, she is generally found near or away to the maximum extent of  $48^{\circ}$  of the Sun. It is felt (it is quite a possibility) that retrograde nature of Venus may not stand in the way of achieving result although she remains away from the Sun by over  $30^{\circ}$ . Or it may be due to the reason that her placement in the sign of Rajoguna or Satwaguna planet or in their constellation in similar significators.

Venus, a Rajoguna planet is posited in the sign of Pisces, Meena (on transit on 18-2-80) owner of which is Jupiter a Satwaguna sign, Venus is in the star of Saturn who although is of **Tamoguna** nature, Saturn is posited in the sign of Kanya-Virgo owner of which is **Mercury**, a Rajoguna planet. Saturn is also posited in the star of Sun, a Satwaguna planet. The above two points should deeply be pursued.

The above may also be applicable in the case of Mercury but ~~is~~ should be noted with care that Mercury is very often found near the Sun. Its maximum proximity is  $28^{\circ}$  from the Sun. But for other major planets, such as, Jupiter, Saturn and Mars, it is

better to apply earlier formula which appears to be very effective as per theory of retrogradation of planets. However, whatever may be the planetary positions on 18-2-80, it is a fact that marriage took place on the date which we cannot deny. Fact does not wait for astrological analysis

## Theory of Substitution :

In our earlier analysis, we have found Saturn, Moon and Rahu are only beneficial planets for marriage as per formula. Next we have also considered the powerful role of node, Rahu. As per Krishnamurti padhdhati system, we have included Venus, Mercury, Sun, Jupiter, Moon, Saturn and Mars in favour of Rahu since its placement, conjunction, star position and aspects etc. If that is so then besides Saturn, Moon and Rahu, we can also include Jupiter, Venus, Mercury, Sun and Mars. Kethu too will come since it is in association with Mars. That means, all the nine planets, even though we do not find more than 3 planets in general way.

Next, we have found Saturn, Moon and Rahu, who are useful for marriage. Now if they are good, planets who are in their stars must also be equally good as per condition of stellar astrology. If that is so then none in Saturn star. Only moon in Moon star and none in Rahu. Again those three are coming as strong significators as we see earlier.

But Jupiter dasa Venus bhukthi is running in whole period and sub period marriage had come. How did we consider then? Rahu aspects Jupiter (by 5<sup>th</sup> aspect) and Venus conjoins Rahu. Again Rahu and Venus both aspect Mars in whose antrax period marriage took place on 18-2-80.

The above can be substituted in other way which will be known as Theory of Substitution. When things appear to be clumsy and hazard, one can think of the theory to arrive at the conclusion. I find many ways to select useful significators which I want to share with my esteemed readers-followers. We were discussing about Rahu who had been representing Mercury,

Venus, Sun, Jupiter, Moon, Saturn and Mars. Let us again see whether these 7 planets are really beneficial for marriage as per theory of substitution, Let us look the planetary positions of the male chart,

Rahu is in the sub sub of Mars and Mars is in the star of Mercury who is at 5, a house of festive occasion, lover affair, free choice, sports, games etc. Therefore, Rahu is undoubtedly good.

How is Rahu here? It is finally in the star of Mercury (besides its placement in Virgo Kanya). Planet A in the star of planet B means B is becoming agent of A. A will act what B does.

Rahu is in the star of Sun i.e, in the star of Utraphalguni lord of which is Sun. Its position is from 26°40' of Leo-Simha to 10° of Virgo-Kanya. But rahu is spotted in the sub division of Rahu at the beginning of Virgo-Kanya. Yet this sub area is not small. It is located in the sub sub division of Mars. This little but sensitive area of Rahu who is Mars, is the agent of Rahu, and Mars is posited in the star of Mercury. So Mars in mercury star and Mars is agent of Rahu. Therefore Rahu and Mercury are inter-linked via Mars. If that is so, we can replace Rahu by Mercury in the sub sub division where there is Rahu and thereby hazard appearance of the planetary positions appears to be easy. We can apply this theory for any planet we like and things are believed to be in fruitful shape. Let us see.

Then Mercury is instead of Rahu. Now who are the planets that are in the sub sub of Rahu? Remove Rahu and insert Mercury in his place. Mars, Mercury and Sun are in the sub sub of Rahu in whose place we can put Mercury i.e. Mercury for Rahu. Then what may be the shape of the planetary positions? Take Mars, Mercury and Sun. Now they are in the sub sub Mercury and Mercury is in the star of his own (Mercury at 5, owner of 7, hence Mars, Mercury and Sun are good and fruitful for marriage).

Examine Venus in whose bhukthi marriage had come Venus is in the sub sub of Saturn and Saturn is in the star of Sun. So



Venus should be replaced by Sun. See who are the planets that are in the sub sub of Venus. Kethu and Jupiter are in the sub sub of Venus. So their sub sub divisional lords may be replaced by Sun. Then Kethu and Jupiter are in the sub sub of Sun and Sun is in the star of Kethu at 12 (Sukhasayana i.e. bed comfort), close to lagna cusp and also in association with **Mars**, lord of 2 at lagna bhava, hence Kethu and Jupiter (dasa lord) are good and fruitful

Examine Saturn who will be replaced by Mars, Planets who are in the sub sub of Saturn should be replaced by Mars. Only Venus is in the sub sub of Saturn. Then position of Venus will be Venus in the sub sub of Mars and mars in the star of Mercury, owner of 7 at 5, hence Venus is good and in where bhukthi period marriage has come.

Therefore Jupiter-Venus-Mars i.e. dasa-bhukthi-anthra lords are found to be beneficial when we were a bit hesitant before arriving at the conclusion in our earlier analysis with help of node Rahu.

(2) We can also solve the problem in the following way with the help of theory of Substitution. Take the case of Mars. Now mars is in the sub sub of Rahu and Rahu is in the star of Sun. So Rahu and Sun are interlinked position. Remove Rahu, the sub sub lord of Mars and put Sun in Rahu's place. What may then be the position ? Now Mars is in the sub sub of Sun (instead of Rahu) and Sun in the star of kethu at 12 (Suhasayana i.e. bed comfort) in association with Mars, lord of 2 at lagna. Does not the thing appear to be clear? I feel, yes. so we should see both the ways-any of the two or both will indicate the bhava results.

The above theory may be helpful in the case of the theory of Retrogradation of planets. However the man is married even though he was in advanced age.

## Female Chart :

IX 1776'	Ven. 9°6' Moon 9°14' X 19°36'	Jup. 13°49' XI 21°45' Sun 23 57'	Mars 2°53' Mer. 10°18' XII 22°26' Urs. 23°43'
VIII 1745'	<b>8-6-1953</b> <b>at 9-12 a.m. (IST)</b> <b>22°34' N - 88°24' E</b> <b>Ayanamsa 23°6'</b>		Kethu 12°36' Asc. 21°38'
VII 21°38' Rahu 12°6'			II 17°45'
VI 22°30'	V 21°30'	IV 19°30'	III 17°28' Saturn (R) 27°39' Neptune (R) 28°10'

Balance of Kethu 2y-1m-25 days.

When judged, Sun dasa Mercury bhukthi from 21-5-79 to 27-3-80.

**Cusps upto Sub Sub :**

Asc.	Moon	Mercury	Sun	Moon
7 <sup>th</sup>	Saturn	Moon	Venus	Jupiter

**Ruling planets (RPs) at birth :-**

- |               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| 1. Lagna Sub  | Sun     |
| 2. Lagna Star | Mercury |
| 3. Lagna Lord | Moon    |
| 4. Moon star  | Kethu   |
| 5. Rasi Lord  | Mars    |
| 6. Day Lord   | Moon    |

Or Sun, Mercury, Moon, Kethu and Mars.

In fact running dasa bhukthi of the girl encouraged me to tell the man that there is a possibility of his marriage with this girl and that too and in march 80. Of course, it may or may not be particularly with him. She may be married elsewhere to other man who is running marriageable dasa/bhukthi that may coincide with her. Since negotiation is going with him, we shall only suggest that there is a possibility after judging his and her dasa bhukthi the much.

She was running Sun dasa Mercury bhukthi from 21-5-79 to 27-3-80. Sun owner of 2 at 11 in the star of Mars at 11, Mars owner of 5, Sun is in the sub sub of Venus, owner of 11 at 9 (good) in the star of Kethu at 12 (Sukhasayana) Kethu agent of Moon, owner of lagna at 9. Both Venus and Moon are in rapt conjunction. Next, Kethu agent of Saturn (being placed in the coast of Saturn), owner of 7 at 3. Sun trine to Saturn. Venus and moon, both trine to 2 and sextile to Mars and Mercury at 11.

Next, Mercury (bhukthi lord), owner of 3 and 11, in the star of Rahu at 6. Rahu in the sign of Makara - Saturn, hence agent of Saturn, owner of 7 at 3 also in trine with him. Rahu is in the star of Moon at 9, Moon conjoins with Karaka Venus, sextile to 11 and trine to 2. Rahu in the sub sub of Saturn and Saturn is in the star of Mars at 11. Doubt does not arise why she will not be married in this bhukthi of Mercury in Sun main dasa.

## Planets upto sub sub .

Planets and Bhava	Star and bhava	Sub and Bhava	Sub sub and Bhava
Venus (5)	Kethu (12)	Jupiter (10)	Rahu (6)
Moon (9)	Kethu (12)	Jupiter (10)	Rahu (6)
Jupiter (10)	Moon (9)	Rahu (6)	Mars (11)
Sun (11)	Mars (11)	Mars (11)	Venus (9)
Mars (11)	Mars (11)	Venus (9)	Venus (9)
Mercury (11)	Rahu (6)	Jupiter (10)	Rahu (6)
Kethu (12)	Saturn (R) (3)	Mars (11)	Mercury (11)
Saturn (R) (3)	Mars (11)	Jupiter (10)	Rahu (6)
Rahu (6)	Moon (9)	Rahu (6)	Saturn (R) (9)

## Verification with Multi-Stellar Theory :-

Mercury is in the Sub sub of Rahu and Rahu is in the star of Moon, owner of lagna at 9 Moon in Kethu star and Kethu is at 12 (sukhasayana) examine Kethu. Kethu is in the sub sub of Mercury and Mercury is in the star of rahu at 6 Sixth bhava is a doubtful bhava for marriage. But bhava alone is not all. Its constellational zones are to be well scrutinized. In the sixth bhava, there are 3 zones viz. Venus, Sun and moon. Lords of these zonal constellations are well placed in the fruitful houses. Venus is at 9, Sun is at 11 and Moon is at 9, Rahu is placed in the 9. Moon lord of lagna, sextile to 11 and trine to 2. Hence position of Rahu at 6 in the constellation of Moon is good.

Next Rahu agent of Saturn as it covers the whole of Makara-Saturn sign. Saturn is at 3 in the star of Mars at 11 Rahu is trined by Jupiter. Both Jupiter and Rahu are in the constellation of Moon and Moon is at 9. Jupiter is in the sub sub of Mars and Mars in Mars in 11. Hence Jupiter's aspect Rahu is good. Next, Mars aspects Rahu (as per Hindu by 8<sup>th</sup> aspect). Mars in Mars star and Rahu in Moon. Moon and Mars are in sextile aspect i.e. from good house to good house also Mercury is at 11, hence Mercury bhukthi is conducive for marriage event

## Verification by Thoery of Substitution :-

1. Planets who are in the sub sub of rahu are to be replaced how? Rahu is in the sub sub of Saturn and Saturn is in the star of Mars. Now Rahu and Mars are interlinked. Mercury is in the sub sub of Rahu and Rahu will be replaced by mars. Then Mercury is in the sub sub of Mars and Mars is in the star of his own (Mars) and Mars is at 11 Hence Mercury bhukthi appears to be fruitful.

2. Rahu in Moon star hence Moon and Rahu are inter linked. Now replaced Rahu by Moon. Then Mercury is in the sub sub of Moon and Moon is in the star of Kethu at 12 (sukhasayana). Kethu is in the star of Saturn, owner of 7 at 3. Dasa lord and anthra lord even be done in same fashion

## Verification by Lagna Dasa (Ascendant Cusp)

Balance of Mercury at birth by lagna dasa is 10y7m30 days. When judged in May 79, she was running through Venus / rahu from 8-4-78 to 5-4-80. Both dasa and bhukthi are favourable for her marriage. Possibly, Venus-Rahu-Kethu or Venus-Rahu-Venus may be the period of her marriage. It is almost coinciding with her Moon dasa. This is just for verification.

## Verification by marriage dasa (7<sup>th</sup> Cusp)

Balance of Moon 1y3m9days. When judged, she was running Jupiter / Jupiter. Jupiter-Jupiter-Saturn may be the possible period of May 80 from last of December 79. This period gives the indication of her marriage if dasa bhukthi is calculated from the Moon's position. One may examine both Jupiter and Saturn. Jupiter is in the sub sub of Mars and Mars in Mars at 11. Saturn is in the sub sub of Rahu and Rahu in Moon at 9, conjoined with Venus the 11<sup>th</sup> lord Karakapati.

All these possibilities helped me to draw up conclusion on the chart of the man that this marriage may likely to take place anyhow by February 80 or latest by March 80 and possibly with this girl since negotiation is in progress.

Next, there are other reasons which may convince one to believe it. Ruling Planets are the guide. The Ruling Planets KP of both of them at birth will reveal how their marriage will be in agreement. Let us examine them how do they agree.

### Ruling Planets of the Man

- |               |                   |
|---------------|-------------------|
| 1. Lagna Sub  | : Saturn          |
| 2. Lagna star | : Saturn          |
| 3. Lagna Lord | : Jupiter / Kethu |
| 4. Moon Star  | : Moon            |
| 5. Rasi Lord  | : Venus           |
| 6 Day Lord    | : Saturn          |

Saturn, Jupiter, Kethu, Moon and Venus

### **Ruling Planets of the Girl**

- |               |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| 1. Lagna Sub  | : Sun.         |
| 2. Lagna star | : Mercury      |
| 3. Lagna Lord | : Moon / Kethu |
| 4. Moon Star  | : Kethu        |
| 5. Rasi Lord  | : Mars         |
| 6. Day Lord   | : Moon / Kethu |
- Sun, Mercury, Moon, Kethu and Mars

The common are Kethu and Moon. We can reject the others. Now in man's chart. Moon in Moon and Sun in Kethu. So planets for man are Moon, Kethu and Sun. Now Sun is the lagna sub of the girl (1). Kethu is the Moon star (4) of the girl, also Kethu represents lagna-lord and day lord of the girl and Moon is the lagna lord (3), and day lord (6) of the girl. That is out of 6 Ruling Planets. 4 are agreeing with the girl. If 50% Ruling Planets are coinciding then agreement is satisfactory, if between 60% and 80% then it is good, 80% and above is the best Less than 50% is not conducive for marriage agreement. Then proposal of marriage with the opponent should be avoided. Ruling Planets arrangement also gives indication of happiness. In the case of the man, arrangement is over 60% hence agreement appears to be good.

In the girl's chart, Jupiter and Rahu in Moon and Venus and Moon in Kethu. So planets are Moon, Jupiter and Rahu and Venus and Kethu. Moon is the Moon star (4) of the man; Jupiter and kethu are the lagna lord (3). Venus is the rasi lord (5) of the man. Here also 4 planets are agreeing out of 6 and arrangement appears to be good. Now Ruling Planets of the both are arranged below :

For Man - Moon, Kethu, Sun

For Girl – Moon, Jupiter, Rahu, Venus, Kethu

So they are Moon, Kethu, Sun, Jupiter, Rahu and Sun. Now at the time of judgement, the man was running Jupiter dasa Venus bhukthi. In the Ruling Planets, both Jupiter and Venus are present. It is believed that this Jupiter / Venus period may offer his marriage.

The girl was running Sun dasa Mercury bhukthi. In the Ruling planets, Sun as dasa lord is there. But we do not see Mercury, the bhukthi lord of the girl. A careful scrutiny will reveal that Mercury is strong in the star of Rahu. So Mercury bhukthi is indicating her marriage and it appears to be fruitful. Both are happily married on 18-2-80.

Transits of the planets for girl on 18-2-80 when marriage performed in the night, were given below :

Dasa lord Sun was in Kumbha in the star of Mars and sub of Venus (Karaka).

Mercury was also in Kumbha at 23°42' in the star of Jupiter and in the sub of Saturn (anthra lord). Both Jupiter and Saturn were retrograde. One may satisfy his curiosity with the help of Theory of Retrogradation and he will get the thing cleared.

Anthra lord Saturn was retrograde in Virgo-Kanya at 2° in the star of Sun and in the sub of Jupiter. Transit for both was same but what we should examine whether there are significators for marriage.

If we look to the charts, both are married in delayed way. Sub lord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp of the man is Saturn and sub sub lord is Moon, Saturn lord of 11 in 2, Moon has been placed at 3 but both Moon and Saturn are in association and both trine to 7. Moon owner of 5 at 3 in the sub of Saturn. This Moon-Saturn combination causes "Pooneerphoo" as a result of which marriage proposal falls through, makes cancellation of dates including refusal of fixed marriage. No proposal has so far matured since he attained the age of marriage. Even he is not sure whether he will marry particularly this girl, because a number of proposals has fallen through for a reason or other for which he is not responsible. If we look to his age, we can understand the position. However it is a case of delayed marriage.

On the other hand, the girl who is aged about 27 has caused head-ache to her parents. 27 years of age for a girl is sufficient enough to snatch away peaceful sleep of her parents. Who made her delayed marriage? It is Saturn. Saturn owner of 7 at

3 (delay) but Saturn is in the star of Mars at 11. So she is destined to marriage but in delayed way she is not denied.

Those whose 7<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in the sign of Saturn, it is seen from the experience that their marriage is delayed by a bit and also age difference between partners is much and some time is very high. But I am not sure that it is a must for all cases. One should make it a point for test and verification.

However she has got an aged husband though the male appears to be wise and reasonable. It appears from the sub lord of her 7<sup>th</sup> cusp who is Jupiter. On the other hand, the man has got a young wife in compare to his age. Age difference is very high in their case even though girl is aged 27 years (young?) sub lord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp of the man is Moon which indicates young partner.

Apart from all these above, they will lead a happy life because their Ruling Planets are in good and favourable agreement, harmony and in agreeable state.

## Conclusion :

The man is a state ranking cricketer but he failed to make his debut in it for a reason or other for which his ill-luck is **responsible** I feel, this is for the disposition of Venus at 6 in the star of Sun who is also at 6. Mercury, a playful planet at 5 (sports and games) in his own star at 5. Mars, a courageous and dashing planet is also in the star of Mercury. Mars is placed at lagna bhava (good) and also Mars and Mercury are in good trine. Both are placed in fruitful signs. But Saturn, the 11<sup>th</sup> as well as the 12<sup>th</sup> lord is placed at 2 in the star of Sun who is at 6 (bad). Saturn trine to Venus at 6 (bad). Saturn trine to Venus at 6 (bad). Saturn square to Sun (bad). Interestingly, both Venus and Saturn are in Sun star and Sun in Kethu at 12. Sun and Kethu are in quin=cunx aspect. Planets in bad house and their mutual bad aspect is good. Because of this, possibly, he became a little bit successful in his cricket but finally he failed because though Kethu is at 12, it is within the orb of lagna cusp



which is in quin-cunx aspect with Sun (bad) and Kethu and Mars are opposing Venus (Karaka) and Venus in Sun (bad) at 6.

The girl has done her M.A. in Sanskrit. Moon and Venus, lord of lagna and 4<sup>th</sup> (general education) and 11<sup>th</sup> (where desire is fulfilled) respectively are placed in 9 (higher education) Jupiter, the wise and Guru and the most helpful planet for learning Sanskrit is posited at 10 (honour) is in the star of Moon, owner of lagna at 9 Jupiter trine to Saturn at 3 **augumented** her perserverence in learning Sanskrit to a desirable extent. Saturn is in the star of Mars at 11 brought her success in her effort.

It is reported that she has a very good hand in paintings. Not **impossible** Moon the imagination, owner of lagna nad fruitful sign at 9 (higher thought) conjoin with **Venus**, the symbol of art and music.

Let us wish them a happy **married** life.

**GOOL LUCK !**

## RESTORATION OF CURRENT WHEN? THROUGH R.P.

Current failed on 1-12-85 from Morning 10.30 a.m. My son Mr. Hari Prasad wanted to know when the current will come according to the principles of K.P. System. There is no current even upto 5.30 p.m. I have started to calculate the ruling planets at 6.30 p.m. to find out the resumption of current.

The ruling planets at the time of considering the query are as follows:

Day lord is Sunday	Sun
Moon in rasi	Mercury (II)
Moon star lord	Jupiter
Lagna lord	Mercury (II)
Lagna star lord	Mars

Current will restore during the point raising Lagna a fiery planet among ruling planets. Now considering the houses ruling the combination of above ruling planets. First take Sun's House Leo-there is no Jupiter. Mercury or Mars stars eliminate this house. Next take Mercury house Gemini, Mercury has come twice Rasi Lord and Lagna Lord. So Mercury is a strong planet. In this House (Gemini) Jupiter and Mars stars are there. So which of these can be taken into account either Jupiter or Mars as star Lord for consideration. This doubt can be cleared from the strong ruling planets. Jupiter is the lord of lagna, whereas Mars is the star lord of Lagna. Hence Mars is stronger than Jupiter to give results. Now which sub period the current will come is the question. In Mercury sign (II) Mars star, Sun sub, which is a fiery planet responsible for light and energy is taken

for fructification of query, i.e. Mercury-Mars-Sun during their conjoined period the current will come.

Now convert the time for restoring current during conjoined period of Mercury-Mars-Sun. This position rules in Gemini-4°53'20".

1. To rise Lagna as Mer-Mars-Sun	4°53'20"
2. Aynamsa of the day	+23-33-25
Sayana position	28-26-45

Calculate the S.T to rise 28-26-45 as Lagna in Gemini. Find from the table of House at 13°0 (Madras) falls between two times. The difference to the required position from 27-41-00 is 0-45'45"

S.No.	ST	I	Required lagna position
1	23°30'37"	28°32'	28°26'45"
2.	23°26-56"	27°41'	27°41-00"
	0°03'41"	0°51'	0°45'45"
	221"	0-51"	45 x 60+45 = 2745"

221 x 2745 / 51 = 3'18" to be added to the S.No.2 @

The time of event in S T @ 23-30-14 the lagna raises at 28-26-45 in Gemini.

Convert this time into I.S.T.	23-30-14
Less: ST. on 1-12-85	(-) <u>10-08-18</u> 13-21-56
Less time correction @ 10 per Hour	(-) <u>0-02-43</u> 13-19-43
Add time difference	+ <u>0-09-00</u> 13-28-43
From 5.30 a.m. to 6.30 p.m.	13-00-00
0-28-43	00-28-43
	0-28-43
6-58-43 pm	13-28-43

How wonder, at the stroke of 6-59 p m the lights in my house as well as neighbours were started glowing and given light.

This prediction is entirely based on ruling planets and the help of horary chart is not considered, as the event is going to materialize within a matter of hours, lagna only taken into consideration.

Hats off to the theory of ruling planets propounded by our Gururji and its application in predictions, which will come true.

## IS PROGENY PROMISED?

One of my friends who knew that I knew astrology, asked me on 29-1-1975 to calculate astro logically when he will be blessed with a child. At my bidding, he gave No.9 between 1 and 249. After blowing to Gurujee, the innovator of **K.P Method**, I started calculation at 9-15 p.m. on the same day. The chart of the heavens is given.

<b>Houses</b>	<b>II</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>XI</b>						
Sign Lord	Venus	Moon	R-Sat						
Star Lord	Moon	Mer	Mars						
Sub Lord	Rahu	Rahu	Rahu						
<b>Planets</b>	<b>Sun</b>	<b>Moon</b>	<b>Mercu.</b>	<b>Jupiter</b>	<b>Venus</b>	<b>Sat.</b>	<b>Rahu</b>	<b>Kethu</b>	<b>Mars</b>
Sign Lord	R-Sat	Sun	R-Sat	R-Sat	R-Sat	Mer	Mars	Venus	Jup
Star Lord	Moon	Venus	Mars	Jup	Mars	Jup	R-Sat	Moon	Ketu
Sub Lord	R-Sat	Venus	Ketu	Mer	Moon	Jup	Rahu	Rahu	R-Sat

The position of the Moon, called Mathi should indicate the querent's mind. Here Moon is lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> House and posited in the 5<sup>th</sup> House, but in a barren sign. It is posited in the star and sub of Venus, lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> houses in 11<sup>th</sup> house. So, the position of Moon clearly depicts the querents mind regarding child birth.

In order to judge whether one is promised children, the following three conditions are to be satisfied simultaneously, reference Horary Astrology by Shri Krishnamurti, Page 192.

1. The Sub Lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> House is not retrograde;
2. It is not posited in a constellation of a retrograde planet; and
3. It is a significator of either 2<sup>nd</sup> or 5<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> house

If any one of these, conditions is not satisfied, one will not be able to have a child at all.

	I 11-26-40	II 13-40-2	III 5-33-23 Sal(R) 20-11-23 IV 28-33-23
XII 28-31-46 Jup.25-24-52 Ven.549-53 Mer. 1-56-34	<b>Querrent Husband Child Birth When? No.9</b>  <b>Judgement Time 9-15 p.m. M 29-1-72 Judgement Kalakot</b>		V 23-33-23
XI 24-33-23 Sun 15-42-1			Moon 14-29-11
X 28-33-23 Mars 11-20-52 IX 5-33-23	VII 11-59-40 Rahu 13-40-2	VII 11-2640	

The sub-lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> house is Rahu.

1. It is not retrograde
2. It is posited in the Star of Saturn which is retrograde.
3. It represents 11<sup>th</sup> House, being deposited in the star of retrograde Saturn.

Since, the 2<sup>nd</sup> condition is not satisfied i.e., it is posited in the constellation of a retrograde planet, the querrent is not assured of progeny.

The lagna of wife is the 7<sup>th</sup> House of the querent and her 5<sup>th</sup> house will be the 11<sup>th</sup> house of the querrent. In order to judge whether wife is able to produce we have to see the Sub-Lord of her 5<sup>th</sup> house i.e. 11<sup>th</sup> house of the husband. In this case the sub-lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> House is again Rahu. As stated above, Rahu cannot contribute to child birth, so she is unable to produce.

This clearly shows that both husband and wife are sterile. Accordingly I told my friend about the result of my calculation, I wanted to confirm the result from a number given by his wife. On 4-2-1975, the couple visited our house and his wife gave me the number 48 between 1 and 249. The chart of the heavens at 9-34 p.m. on 4-2-1975 at Kalakot is as under

Whether the Querent can produce

Judge sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> house. It is Rahu in this case

1. It is not retrograde.
2. It is posited in the star of Saturn which is retrograde
3. It represents 2<sup>nd</sup> house being conjoined with moon, lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> house.

Out of three conditions, only two are satisfied.

XI 25-3-48		XII 3-32-36 Ketu 13-19-59	I 8-40-0 Saturn(R) 1947-19
Jup.264342 X 21-3-48 Venus 13-20-12	<b>Querent - Wife</b> <b>Chied Birth When?</b> <b>No.-48</b> <b>Judgement time</b> <b>9-34 p.m. Or 4-2-75</b> <b>Judgement Place</b> <b>Kalakot</b>		II 0-3-48 III 23-3-48
Mercury (R) 29-31-31 IX 23-3-48 Sun 21-47-50 VIII 0-3-48			IV 21-3-48
Mars 1646-27 VII 8-40-0	VI 3-32-36 Moon 8-37-8 13-19-59		V 25-3-48

Planets	<b>Sun</b>	Moon	Mars	<b>R-Mer</b>	Jup.	Venus	<b>Sat-R</b>	Rahu	<b>Kethu</b>
Sign Lord	<b>R-Sat</b>	Mars	Jup	<b>R-Sat</b>	R-Sat	R-Sat	R-Mer	Mars	Venus
Star Lord	Moon	R-Sat	<b>Venus</b>	Mars	Jup	Rahu	Rahu	R-Sat	Moon
Sub Lord	Venus	Venus	Moon	R-Sat	Ketu	<b>R-Me'</b>	Mars	<b>Rahu</b>	<b>Rahu</b>

Houses	II	V	XI
Sign Lord	Moon	<b>R-Mer</b>	Jup
Star Lord	<b>Jup</b>	Mars	<b>R-mer</b>
Sub Lord	Moon	<b>Rahu</b>	Rahu

From these calculation, I was confident that there was no promise of a child to them. They had been married for a period of ten years without any child. On 5-2-1975, evening, I told my friend of my prediction. He confessed that many astrologers had said that they would have issues if they performed pooja etc., which they had done many a time but in vain. Similarly the doctors too never disappointed them and prescribed medicines which also failed to give the desired result. After a few months, the couple adopted a child and felt satisfied.

GOOD LUCK.



## **PROMOTION AND RETROGRADE PLANETS**

On one day evening a gazatted officer entered my room and asked me to predict the time of his promotion and for this he furnished No. 120.

The cuspal chart and the planetary position for the time of Judgement is given here.

According our Gurujee in Reader VI Page 287 for promotion consider the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp and find out whether the lord of the sub of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp in either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose lord in retrograde . If either is retrograde one can not get promotion. If the Sub lord and the lord of constellation in which it is situated are in direct motion and if the same sub lord is also a significator of houses 2 or 6 or 10 or 11 then the promotion is promised otherwise not. Fulfilment of all these three conditions is a must. If any one of them is not fulfilled, promotion is not guaranteed.

Balance dasa of Kethu at the time of Judgement was 2 years 8 months and 17 days only.

XIth Cusp sub lord is Mars.

### **Planet Detail**

<b>Planet</b>	<b>Star lord</b>	<b>Sublord</b>
Mercury	Moon	.Rahu
Jupiter	Mars	Jupiter
Sun	Mars	Venus
Venus	Jupiter	Mercury

Mars	Saturn	Venus
Kethu	Kethu	Mars
Moon	Kethu	Jupiter
Saturn	Venus	Mars
Rahu	Mars	Sun

VII 22°40'	VIII 21°43'	IX 21°43' Mar 11°57' Jup 27°16'	X 22°43' Sun 4°40'
V: 24°43' Rahu 5°13'	KP. No.120 725 p.m. IST 19-6-89 Monday Sherghati		XI 23°43' Mars 8°46'
V 23°43'			XII 24°43' Kethu 5°13'
IV 22°43' Moon 8°10' Saturn(R) 17°58'	III 21°43'	II 21°43'	I 22°40'

In Reader III page 247, our Gurujee says that if the lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is retrograde then only whatever he desires to have will not be had. Ambition can not be realized.

Here there is no trace of star lord whether it may be direct or **retrograde** According to this rule only sub lord is deciding factor.

And it is my personal experience that only sub lord decides the case. Many times I have seen that sub lord is in direct motion and the star lord in which sub lord is posited is in retrograde motion. And the desire has been fulfilled as predicted.

I am putting here the same type of case and in future I shall also write the articles on different problems applying the same principle.

For Promotion the houses to be Judged are 2,6,10 and 11.

To know the state of mind of the querist the position of Moon must be taken. Here Moon is the owner of 11 it is posited in the 3<sup>rd</sup>, Moon is in the star of Kethu occupant of 11, Moon is aspecting 10 house. It is conjoined Saturn owner of 6, and aspecting Venus the owner of 2. Hence Moon is fully connected with 2,6,10,11 so question is clear regarding promotion.

Now for desire of fulfillment the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord, is Mars which is in direct motion and is the occupant of 10. Mars is in the star of Saturn which is retrograde. So one condition is not fulfilled, and hence there is denial of promotion.

But, here the sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp Mars is making an applying aspect of beneficial nature from the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp, and Mars is also in direct motion so the desire of the querist will be fulfilled. There is no **question** of any doubt or denial.

Now the significators of the required houses are:- Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Sun, Kethu, Moon, all the nine planets.

Ruling planets are Jupiter, Venus, Jupiter, Kethu, and Moon as lagna sign lord, lagna star lord Moon sign lord, Moon star lord and day lord respectively. So the common significators among the two are Jupiter, Venus, Kethu, Moon, Present dasa is running of Kethu dasa and Jupiter Bhukti. **Mercury** Anthra will run upto 19-7-89. There after Kethu anthra will run upto 9-8-89 with the end of Kethu anthra, the anthra of Venus will start and will run from 9-8-89 to 5-10-89.

Among ruling planets Venus is stronger than Kethu. So it was predicted that the promotion will take place in Kethu dasa Jupiter Bhukti and Venus Anthra".

He received the promotion letter in Kethu anthra on 1 -8-89 but joined the promoted post on 17-8-89 in Venus anthra as predicted.

This clearly indicate that though the sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp was in the constellation of retrograde planet, the promotion was not denied.

# RETROGRADE SATURN AND SETBACK IN SERVICE

"Rice and success followed by downfall and adversity". This is how Saturn's position in the 10<sup>th</sup> house, especially when it is retrograde is summed up in various astrological works. This should be especially so if the sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp is Saturn and it is retrograde and occupies the Midheaven (10<sup>th</sup> house). The native in whose chart Saturn is so placed must suffer reversal at some stage of life, whatever position he or she may occupy. I would like to touch this topic in this article, using a chart in which Saturn as lord of 10, occupies the 10<sup>th</sup> house in retrogression and where Saturn also happens to rule the sub on the cusp of the 10<sup>th</sup> house.

Mr. 'X', to whom the chart reproduced hereunder belongs, was eager to know whether he would regain the lost position in service. He had furnished a horoscope as cast by some one else, but I had corrected it according to the scientific method described in Krishnamurti Padhdhat.

## I. Horoscope chart:

XII 7°6'	Ura 0°30' I 15°7'	II 15°6'	III 10°6' Mars 24°12' Ven 14°28'
RahJ 25°34' XI 3°6'	<b>Natal Chart</b> <b>12-8-32 10.30 p.m.</b> <b>Lat. 21-28 N</b> <b>Log. 84-00 E</b> <b>Ayanamsa : 22-49</b>		IV 5°6' Sun 26°55'
Saturn (R) 7°14' X 5°6'			V 3°6' Mer (R) 5°37' Jup 7°30' Nep 14°13' Kelu 25°34'
Moon 11°27' IX 10°6'	VIII 15°6'	VII 15°7'	VI 7°6'

## II. Planetary Positions:

Planets	House(s) owned	House occupied	Sign occupied	Occupying Star owned by	Sub owned by
Sun	5	4	Kataka	Mercury	Jupiter
Moon	4	9	Dhanus	Ketu	Mercury
Mars	18	3	Mithuna	Rahu	Saturn(R)
Mercury	3/6	5	Simha	Ketu	Rahu
Jupiter	9/12	5	Simha	Ketu	Rahu
Venus	2/7	3	Mithuna	Rahu	Ketu
Saturn (R)	10/11	10	Makara	Sun	Ketu
Rahu	-	11	Kumbha	Jupiter	Mercury
Ketu	-	5	Rahu	Venus	Mercury

The native is a Class I Government Officer, whose service particulars are as follows -

**30-5-1957:** Joined service as a class II officer in Sun Dasa, Mercury, bhukti, Mercury anthra.

**23-7-1962:** Promoted to a class I post in Moon dasa, Jupiter bhukti, Jupiter Anthra.

**30-11-1968:** Promoted to a class I senior post in Moon dasa, Venus bhukti, Mercury anthra and Rahu sookshma.

**17-2-1969:** Reverted to class I post which he held in July 1962. As a result of this, he lose his seniority in service.

The sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp in a chart determines honour, fame, recognition, advancement in professional life, etc. and, if afflicted reverses in life.

Houses 2,6 and 10 and their significators are considered in connection with professional life. The life 2<sup>nd</sup> house relates finance the 6<sup>th</sup> house denotes service in return for wages or drudgery, and the 10<sup>th</sup> house the professional skills acquired, honour, recognition, merit, etc., among the other matters. The houses which are twelfth to these house are said to negate the influences ruled by them, and form this angle, houses 1,5, and 9 which are twelfth to houses 2,6 and 10 respectively, are called negating houses. They do not contribute to the matters governed by houses 2,6, and 10. In other words, during the conjoint periods of planets signifying 1.5 and 9 houses, there

will be change of work or duties or even job, or the native may proceed on leave, and in some cases even face reversal in service in the ordinary course and not necessarily as punishment. Any matter by way of punishment would come under the preview of the 8<sup>th</sup> house which is referred to in classical literature as Adhi' (Mental pain), 'Parabhava' (defeat or insult) and 'Apavada' (Scandal or ill-repute). If the significators of houses 10 or 6 also happen to be a strong significator of houses 8 and 1, 5 or 9, then obstacles, impediments and mental agony in service matters are the indications. If there is no connection with house 8, no such harmful results will ensue.

In actual life, we find that when a certain dasa operates the native enters into service, rises in the ladder, faces reversals and inimical activities, recovers from mental agony, leads a normal professional life for a number of years and then secures a spell of accelerated promotions, etc. While a dasa denotes certain general indications, the bhukties are more precise and mark the time of stresses and strains, and the anthras specify the good or adverse periods more accurately. A result is the inter-action of more than two or three planets and cannot be ascribed to one planet the dasa lord or bhukti lord alone. If the dasa lord 'A' the bhukti lord 'B' and the anthra lord 'C' jointly signify houses which have relevance to advancement in service, their conjoint period in Vimshottari Dasa will bring it about. But if the dasa lord A though good for professional matters, is weak and the bhukti lord 'B' and anthra lord 'C' are more powerful to cause inimical such as reversion to a lower post or suspension in service, etc.. but dint of their significations of evil houses, their conjoint period in Vimshottari Dasa will mark the time of adversity. From this it would appear that one cannot come to a judgment solely from the sub-lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp or the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp alone, or from Saturn, whether it is in direct motion or in retrogression. The sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp indicates, in a general way without reference to any period of time in life, the native's status in society, his honour, fame, recognition, advancement, etc., and whenever it transits in favourable

positions in the zodiac, it will further its natal indications, especially if, at birth, it was a strong indicator of the 10<sup>th</sup> house. Let us study the example chart applying all these principles.

In the chart under discussion, the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp falls in Saturn's Makara in Sun's nakshatra Uttarashada and in the sub division governed by Saturn. Saturn is retrograde and occupies the 10<sup>th</sup> house in his own sign and is thus very powerful for the affairs ruled by the 10<sup>th</sup>. The 6<sup>th</sup> house is governed by Mercury as the sign lord. Sun as the nakshatra lord and ketu as the sub-lord, and ketu has gone to the 5<sup>th</sup> house in conjunction with Mercury lord of 6 in 5 and Jupiter, lord of 9 and 12 in 5. What role did Saturn play in matter of the native's professional career?

On 30-5-1957 (Thursday), when the native entered service, he was running Sun Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Mercury Anthra. The transits then were as follows:

	Mer 21°37' Ketu 25°37'	Sun 15°38' Ven 27°46' Moon 28°38'	Mars 23°3'
	Transit Chart 30-5-57		Uranus 10°47'
			Jup. 28°52'
	Saturn (R) 18°1'	Rahu 25°37' Nep. (R) 7°6'	

The dasa lord, Sun, was the only planet in the chart tenanted in the constellation of Mercury, lord of 6 (service). The 6<sup>th</sup> house was unoccupied. And so Mercury itself represents the 6<sup>th</sup> house also, in addition to its other indications. Sun, it may be



remembered, is also the constellation ruler of the cusps of houses 6 and 10.

## Transit

(1) Lord of 10 and 11, Saturn who was retrograde at birth, was retrograde in transit also. He was transiting in the 8<sup>th</sup> house of the natal chart! But in the constellation and sub of Mercury, lord of 6, and bhukti and anthra lord. Sani transited the sign of Mars who, by virtue of his disposition in the constellation of Rahu in 11 as the representative of Saturn, lord of 10 and 11, and in the sub of Saturn occupying powerfully the 10<sup>th</sup> house as lord of 10, is a very strong indicator of the matters coming under the 10<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> houses.

(2) Dasa lord, Sun, was exactly over cusp of the 2<sup>nd</sup> house of the birth chart. Sun in the constellation of Moon in 9 shows removal and long journeys.

(3) Bhukti and anthra lord, Mercury, transited in lagna in the constellation of Venus, lord of 2.

Moon 2 7 V		Mars 16°46'	Mer 29°50'
Jupiter (R) 18°44'	<b>Monday 23-7-62</b> <b>Nirayana Transit Chart</b>		Sun 6°55' Rahu 16°00'
Ketu 16°09' Sat (R) 15°26'			Ura 5°44' Ven. 18°48'
☾		Nep 17°29'	

(4) Moon transited in the 2<sup>nd</sup> house in the constellation of Mars, a powerful significator of houses 10 and 11. and the sub of Saturn, lord of 10 in 10.

(5) Rahu was exactly in trine (120 degree aspect) to its natal position.

On 23-7-1962, when he was running Moon dasa, Jupiter Bhukti and Jupiter Anthra, he obtained promotion to a class I post. The transits at this were as follows:

Moon and Jupiter conjointly rule the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp as the constellation and sub lords respectively. Otherwise they can have no connection by lordship or occupation to houses 2, 6, 10 or 11. They are not in the constellation of planets owning or occupying houses 2, 6, 10 or 11, but are situated in the constellation of kethu conjoined with lord of 6. Moon and Jupiter, however, occupy at birth the sub ruled by Rahu in 11 as agent of Saturn, lord of 10 and 11.

## Transit

1. The promotion came when Moon was transiting in the 12<sup>th</sup> house! If we go deeper and see the stellar position, we find Moon in the constellation of Mercury, lord of 6, and in the sub of Saturn, lord of 10 in 10. It is not simply the transit of planet in a favourable house that is important; what is more important is its transit in a favourable constellation. A planet in 11 denies but a planet in 8 or 12 gives favourable results. Why? Because of its favourable situation by constellation and sub.

2. Sun transited Saturn's constellation and Mercury's sub. Saturn, as already seen, is lord of 10 in 10, and Mercury is lord of 6. (Sun in kataka 6°-55' was sextile or 60° aspect, a harmonious aspect, to the cusp of the house, but at the same time in Opposition or 180° aspect, an inharmonious aspect, to the cusp 10<sup>th</sup> house and to Saturn at birth. Did the western system of aspects really work, and if so what meaning can be derived from a sextile aspect to the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp but an opposition, aspects to the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp? But, according to Krishnamurthi

Padhdhati, the explanation is that the transiting Sun activated the part of the zodiac conjointly ruled by Saturn lord of 10, and Mercury, lord of 6.)

3 Here also Saturn, lord of 10, was retrograde by transit, in the constellation of Moon, dasa lord, and sub of Guru, bhukti and anthra lord.

4. Mercury, lord of 6, was transiting in Mithuna, his own sign, in the constellation ruled by Jupiter, bhukti and anthra lord, and in the sub Moon, dasa lord

5 Jupiter, bhukti as well as anthra lord, was also retrograde by transit in the 11th house but in the constellation of Rahu in 11 in the natal chart, and sub of Sun, constellation lord of 6 and 10 houses.

6. Rahu was transiting in the constellation of Saturn, lord of 10 in 10 and the sub of Jupiter. bhukti and anthra lord.

The native secured a second promotion on Saturn day 30-11-1968, when Moon was transiting in Revati nakshatra ruled by Mercury lord of 6 The transits during this time were as stated below:-

Moon 26-4 Saturn(R) 25-47 Rahu 12-58			
	<b>Saturday 30-11-68</b> <b>Nirayana Transit Chart</b>		
Ven 25-27'	Sun 15-2' Mer 11-22' Nept. 3-24		Jup 8-55 Ura 10-00' Mars 19-29' Ketu 12-58

The native was running Moon dasa. Venus bkukti. Mercury anthra and Rahu sookshama Moon as we have already seen, is constellation lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> house Venus rules the 2<sup>nd</sup> house by sign, Mercury is lord of 6, and Rahu is in 11 as the agent of lord of 10 and 11.

## Transits

1. Dasa lord Moon was transiting in the 12<sup>th</sup> house (!) in the constellation of lord of 6 and sub of Rahu, significator of 10 and 11 houses. Incidentally, was also in trine exactly to the natal position of Sun.

2. Venus was transiting his own constellation and in the sub of Mercury, anthra lord, ruling 6 at birth.

3. Anthra lord Mercury was transiting in the 8<sup>th</sup> house (!) of the natal chart but in the constellation of Saturn, lord of 10 occupying also 10, and in the sub of Moon, dasa lord.

4. Rahu, sookshama lord was transiting in the constellation of Saturn, lord of 10 in 10, and in Rahu's sub,

Saturn 28°16' Ven. 20°13' Rahu 8°46'			
Moon 16°5' Sun 4°59'	<b>Monday 17-2-1969</b> <b>Nirayana Transit Chart</b>		
Mercury 9°32'			
	Neptune 5°20' Mars 3°3'		Kethu 8°46' Ura(R) 9°58' Jup (R) 11°30'

5 Jupiter transited over the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp in the constellation and sub of Sun and Venus respectively and, incidentally, in trine to the radical position of Saturn.

6 Saturn was retrograde by transit as on the two earlier occasions and was in conjunction with Moon, dasa lord, in trine to the radical Sun, Saturn, more significantly, transited the constellation of Mercury, lord of 6, and sub of Rahu in 11 in the co-natal chart and it may be borne in mind that Mercury ruled the anthra and Rahu the sookshama at this time.

The reversion came when the dasa of Moon, bhukti of Sun and anthra of Moon was in operation. The day was Monday 17-2-1969. The transits at the time were as noted below.

Moon in the radical chart, is occupant of the 9<sup>th</sup> house, in the constellation of Kethu in 5, Sun is lord of 5 in the constellation of Mercury, lord of 6 in 5, and sub of Jupiter, lord of 9 in 5. Sun and Moon have strong connections with the 5<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> house also.

## Transits

1 Transits Moon squared the position of Sun on 30-5-1957 and 30-11-1968, Moon, by transit, was in the 11<sup>th</sup> house in the constellation of Rahu who was in the 12<sup>th</sup> house by transit; Moon was also in 12 by transit. Transiting Sun was in Mars nakshatra but in Sun sub. The reversion came when the dasa bhukti and anthra lords were transiting labhasthana (!)

2 By transit, Saturn was in direct motion, but over the transiting position of Moon on 23-7-1962,

3. Transiting Mercury, lord of 6, was over the radical position of Saturn, in the constellation of Sun, lord of 5.

Whenever Saturn was transiting in retrogression, the native only had beneficial effects and when it was direct by transit he suffered! When the reversion came, Saturn was not ruling the period in any manner according to *Vimoshottari* dasa. How far is retrograde Saturn evil in this particular case? It is for readers to judge.

Will he regain his lost position? He is now running the dasa of Mars and bhukti of Saturn which commenced on 29-12-1971. The details of the anthras in this bhukti are as follows:-

<b>Dasa</b>	<b>Bhukti</b>	<b>Anthra</b>	<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>
Mars	Saturn	Saturn	29-12-1971	2-3-72
	Mercury	2-3-1972	28-4-72	
	Ketu	28-4-1972	22-5-72	
	Venus	22-5-1972	28-7-72	
	Sun	28-7-172	18-8-72	
	Moon	18-8-1972	22-9-72	
	Mars	22-9-1972	15-10-72	
	Rahu	15-10-1972	15-12-72	
	Jupiter	15-12-1972	8-2-73	

Mars, as seen from the table furnished before, is in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Saturn. Rahu in the natal chart is placed in 11 as the agent of Saturn, lord of 10 who turn is in the 10<sup>th</sup> house itself Saturn is lord of 10 in the 10<sup>th</sup> house very near the cusp. So the dasa and bhukti lords are favourable. The ruling planets at the time of judgment on 3-6-1972 also happen to be Saturn and Mars, the day being Saturday, the rasi being Kumbha owned by Saturn, the nakshatra being Dhanista ruled by Mars, and the lagna being Vrischika governed by Mars in Saturn's constellation Anuradha. Since Rahu is now transiting in Saturn's sign Makara and also aspected by Mars by the 8<sup>th</sup> aspect, this anthra is the most powerful. When Rahu anthra runs between 15-12-1972 and 15-12-1972, the matter should take a favourable turn. In this period, when Saturn starts retrograding from 3-10-1972 and transits in Mars star and Rahu sub in Venus sign Rishaba, Mars transit in Thula in the nakshatra of Rahu and sub of Saturn, Mercury (lord of 6) transits in the sign owned by Mars in the constellation governed by Saturn and sub of Rahu, and Rahu transits in Dhanus in Venus constellation and in sextile aspect (60 degrees) to its radical position. The day will be Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup> November 1972 when Moon transits in the sign of lord of 6 Budha and the constellation lorded by Rahu.

This is the scientific explanation according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati. On the other hand, What have our traditional astrologers to say?

One famous Astrological Correspondence Institute makes the following forecast with regard to the same horoscope :-

"....Sani is in a state of retrogression and hence becomes highly malefic. From the 10<sup>th</sup> Lord, Rahu occupies the 2<sup>nd</sup> house, commonly called **maraca** sthana or place of death. Instead of the native losing his job, he only suffered humiliation. The job is held intact since Sani is staying in his own house strongly..... The native is at present having Kuja dasa, Guru Bhukti. Guru Bhukti will be over by March 1971. Guru is in the 9<sup>th</sup> from Chandra lagna and 5<sup>th</sup> from Lagna. It occupies the 12<sup>th</sup> from the 6<sup>th</sup> house having reference to litigations. From the 6<sup>th</sup> lord, Budha, he is in Kendra. From Chandra lagna Guru in the 9<sup>th</sup>. As such Guru is quite favorable for the native in this respect. However, we have to look to the gochara movements. Sani will be in Mesha till August 1970. After Sani leaves Mesha, things will take a favourable shape. We can say that the native will have his writ decided in his favour and will be posted back to his original position in March-April 1971. By about August 1970, the present reversion will be set aside"

Will our traditional friends point out a single clear-cut combination for reversion in service? Have they any basis to go by or are their predictions mere conjectured? What relevance has Karakasthana in relation to the present case? What is all this mumboo-jumboo?

"Krishnamurti Padhdhati", on the other hand offers clear, codified rules which go to help every one solve problems where in the ultimate analysis, is in the eating, and Astrology in India can hope to recover from the **disease** of stagnation that has been afflicting it only if it decides to rid itself of the many fallacies and **adopt**, scientific theories arrived at after proper investigation and **research**

# RESEARCH STUDY

## Experiment and Success

### Retrograde **Sat** and his Main Dasa

#### (in the tight of theory of Retrogradation)

The role of retrograde planets has already been discussed in the issue of Astrology and Athrishta in September 1978. It has been categorically emphasized that the retrograde planet or if it is posited in the star or sub or sub-sub of another retrograde planet in horary cannot completely slip away the matter. One is to examine the retrograde planet in the following way.

1. Whether the retrograde planet is a significator or signifies the required bhava. It is immaterial if it is in another retrograde star or sub or sub-sub. Result will be experienced when the retrograde star or sub or **sub-sub** planet will resume direct **course**.

2. Result can also be experienced during retrograde course of a planet if it is found in the vicinity of the Sun or in the star lord of which will be also within the vicinity of the Sun. Result expected is favourable if it is within 20° of the Sun but let us be optimist upto 30°.

3. As regards Mercury and Venus, they are generally found within the vicinity of the Sun, specially in their retrograde course. Every year planets are once found in conjunct with the Sun but are not found in conjunct nature in their retrograde course except Mercury and Venus (Any ephemeris will speak this truth).

4. During retrograde course of Mercury and Venus, they may be found in conjunct with the Sun in any good/evil bhava but if they are disposed in the benefic sub or sub-sub, result will read as **per desire**.



5 Major planets like Saturn, Jupiter and **Mars**, if they are retrograde but disposed in the constellation of Sun or in the constellation of such planet who is near to the Sun and if he is beneficially disposed in the sub or sub-sub of a benefic house should read the result even during retrograde course.

In this discussion, we will try to establish how did retrograde Saturn in his main dasa offer desirably result for a transfer. This experiment can convenier any one about the truth of Stellar Astrology and one may wonder how big and mighty it is! Next, in Sub-division, we have 249 subs in the zodiac. Before sub was discovered in 1951, our revered guruji Krishnmurtiji had been doing experiment with 108, based on 27 constellations and 4 padas i.e.  $27 \times 4 = 108$ . But he was dissatisfied with this system by not having so much desirable results. He then thought of subs and numbers thus derived out of this process are 249

No body has given so much attention to sub-sub thought it is mightier than the familiar sub. We have already seen that sub-sub assures greater accuracy and we have established it to a great deal in the role of sub-sub. So we have no objection if we split the sub into sub-sub. If we do so, numbers will be from 249 into 2193 in the zodiac chart. If one wants to go more deep into sub-sub-sub then numbers will be around 19,689. (In this connection, I have already prepared a table under caption "Table of sub-sub-sub". With the help of this table, the cuspal positions as well as planetary positions can be easily located within a fraction of a minute from sub to sub-sub-sub. Since sub-sub is sufficient, I have put the nos. (numbers) for sub and sub-sub only. Since numbers, in sub-sub-sub are gigantic, hence the idea to put numbers is dropped but sub-sub-sub are retained only with a view to locating planetary and cuspal positions for our purpose.

Hence the numbers in sub-sub are 1 to 2193. But I do not ignore 249. Anybody who is already familiar with 249 can furnish number from 249 but as regards, cuspal and planetary positions, I go even upto sub-sub-sub. It is my personal choice but not compulsory for any K.P. Follower. Hence choice is left free to all. Let us begin our discussion

## Example No.1

Moon 15-37-56 XI 8-45-10	Ketu 6-38-56 XII 14-45-10 Jup (R) 28-17-56	Asc 19-50-30	II 14-45-10
X 6-45-10	<b>No.301</b> (based on sub-sub theory) <b>Date : 28-12-1976</b> <b>Tuesday</b> <b>Time - 6 p.m. I.S.T.</b> <b>Place 85°20'E / 22°6'N</b> <b>Ayan : 23°25'</b>		III 9-45-10 Sat (R) 22-35-56
Venus 28-39-25 IX 9-45-10			IV 6-45-10
Merc (R) 29-51-11 VIII 14-45-10 S 13-29-16 Ms 3-57-56	VII 19-50-30	Rahu 6-38-56 VI 14-45-10	V 8-45-10

Balance of Saturn-R : 1 Year 5 months 20 days of which  
**bhukthi** of Jupiter upto **18-6-78** anthra of Mercury till 11-1-77.  
 Ketu anthra from **12-1-77** to 4-3-77.

Cuspal Position upto **Sub-sub** :

III Moon	Saturn-R	Venus	<b>Saturn-R</b>
VI Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Mars
X Sat-R	Rahu	Rahu	Rahu
XI Jup-R	Saturn-R	Venus	Moon
XII Mars	Venus	Venus	Jupiter-R

## Planetary Positions upto sub-sub :

Ketu	Ketu	Rahu	Mercury
Saturn-R	Mercury-R	Moon	Jupiter-R
Mars	Ketu	Moon	Rahu
Mercury-R	Sun	Rahu	Saturn-R

Moon	Saturn-R	Jupiter-R	Mercury-R
Jupiter-R	Sun	Moon	Venus
Rahu	Mars	Moon	Sun
Sun	Venus	Venus	Venus
Venus	Mars	Saturn-R	Venus

(note : Saturn restrograde till 11-4-77

Jupiter retrograde till 16-1-77

Mercury-Retrograde till 17-1-77)

## Ruling Planets :

1. Lagna-sub : Mercury-R
2. Lagna-star : Jupiter-R
3. Lagna-Lord : Mercury-R
4. Moon-star : Saturn-R
5. Rashi-lord : Jupiter-R
6. Day-lord : Mars/ Ketu

## Analysis :

The querent is only interested to go back to his H.Q. on transfer are furnished number 301 out of 2193. 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is essential here to be included for this, along with the houses 3, 10 and 12. If the sub-sub lord of 10 or 6 becomes the **significator** of 3 or 12 then transfer is promised. If sub-sub lord is connected with 5 or 9 or 7 then also transfer will be imminent.

One will instantly reject the prospect of this transfer after examining the planetary positions and the ruling planets at the time of judgment. But on experimental basis, I assured the man that his transfer might be effective in Ketu anthra from 12-1-77 to 4-3-77, specially when the Sun would be transiting the star of Dhanistha-Mars in the 9<sup>th</sup> cusp, in the middle part of Feb, 77. My expectation came true amidst thumping bewilderment. The man got the transfer order on 5-2-77 and left the station for H.Q. on 18<sup>th</sup> Feb, 77, when the Sun transited on Dhanishta-Mars in the sub of Moon in the 9<sup>th</sup> cusp. Let us discuss how have we arrived at the conclusion.

Retrograde planet in the star of Sun or in the star of such planet who is in the vicinity of Sun and in the favourable sub-sub is responsible for such bewitching result. Retrograde planet, or star, or sub or sub-sub is not the bar that can obstruct the result. Favourable disposition may bring desirable result even in retrograde course. Readers may give trail on this and they may please send their findings to the esteemed editor for publication. Many hidden things may come out for our benefit.

Let us take retrograde planets first. They are Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury, Jupiter is in the star of Sun, the big luminary. Whether Jupiter is benefic or evil for transfer is a different question. Jupiter being in the star of the Sun has lost his retrograde power i.e. he is acting like a direct planet. Next Mercury is retrograde and he is in association with the Sun within  $16^\circ$ , hence Mercury too has lost his retrograde power and will act like a direct planet. Whether Mercury is malefic or benefic, this does not arise at this moment. Now Saturn, the big major planet is also retrograde. Distance between Saturn and the sun is too far but Saturn is in the star of Mercury and Mercury is within the vicinity of Sun within  $16^\circ$ , hence Saturn too will be losing his retrograde power. Whether Saturn is favourable or not is to be scrutinized afterward. So retrograde or direct is not a vital issue. Now we will scrutinize the planets that signify the bhavas 3-10-11-12.

Ketu and Moon : they are in the sub-sub of Mercury and Mercury is in the star of Sun at 7. Sun owner of 4 (residence) at 7 (frequent change), hence Ketu and Moon are good for transfer.

Jupiter, sun and Venus : they are in the sub-sub of Venus and Venus is in the star of Mars at 7. Mars owner of 7 and 12 (different environment), hence Jupiter, Sun and Venus are good.

Saturn ; Saturn is in the sub-sub of Jupiter and Jupiter is in the star of Sun at 7, hence Saturn is good.

**Mars** : he is in the sub-sub of Rahu and Rahu is in the star of its own and Rahu is at 5 (negation to daily attendance), hence good.

Mercury . he is in the sub-sub of Saturn and Saturn is in the star of Mercury and Mercury is at 8 but in association with the Sun and Mars at the 7<sup>th</sup> bhava, hence good.

' Rahu : it is in the sub-sub of Sun and Sun is in the star of Venus at 9 (negation to profession), hence good.

Whether transfer is promised is to be examined first. Sub-sub lord of 10<sup>th</sup> cusp is Rahu, We have earlier seen that Rahu has been found good hence transfer is imminent. Yet we can examine it in the usual way. Rahu is in the star of mars at 7. Mars owner of 12 aspects 11<sup>th</sup> and 3, hence transfer is sure. If we want to examine it by the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp then also it is promised. Sub-sub lord of 6<sup>th</sup> is Mars, lord of 7 and 12 at 7 is in the star of Ketu at 11 (desire), Ketu conjoins Jupiter at 12) different environment, hence transfer is promised.

**In quest of signifiers for 3, 10, 11 and 12.**

Saturn at 3, **none** at 10 Moon and kethu at 11 and Jupiter is at 12. Hence they are Saturn, Moon, Jupiter and Kethu and they are the signifiers for 3, 10, 11 and 12. In our earlier scrutiny, we see that **Saturn**, Moon, Jupiter and Kethu are found good and their stars or sub-sub is equally good and beneficial.

Let us see who may be the other signifiers.

1. Kethu is in the star of Kethu; and none is in the sub-sub of ketu.

2. None is on the star of Moon, and none is the sub-sub of Moon.

3. Moon is in the star of Saturn, and mercury is in the sub-sub of Saturn.

4. None is in the star of Jupiter, and Saturn is in the sub-sub of Jupiter.

The final signifiers are Kethu, Moon, Saturn, Jupiter and Mercury. Now if we take common from the RPS at the time of judgement, only Moon will be dropped. Now Kethu, Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter and Rahu **will** decide the issue. Saturn dasa,

Jupiter Bhukti and Mercury anthra (upto 11-1-77), Kethu anthra is from 12-1-77 to 4-3-77. Now Sun in transit, will pass through the stars Venus (Sun is already in the Venus) and Sun and they are not the significators. When Sun will pass through Venus star he will cover 27° in Dhanu. Mercury anthra will come to an end on 11-1-77. Hence Mercury anthra **will** not read the **result**. We can now look to Kethu anthra, who is agent of both Mars and Jupiter. Kethu anthra is from 12-1-77 to 4-3-77, Sun will be transiting in **Dhanishta** Mars star from 6<sup>th</sup> of Feb., 77 to 19<sup>th</sup> of Feb, 77 and then onward in Rahu star upto 5-3-77. Transit of Sun in this zone in the 9<sup>th</sup> cusp appears to be favourable. It is expected that transfer may be effective during this period even though Saturn remains in retrograde motion whose main dasa **is on**.

My expectation came true and the man went on transfer to his H.Q. on 8.2.77 amidst utmost surprise when Sun transited in the star of Dhanishta Mars and in the sub of Moon. Though Moon is not found common in the R.P.S. but ultimately she is in the star of Saturn who is a fruitful RP. It is proved that any planet in the star of a RP is also a RP. Then why not the man did go when Sun transited in the star of Sravana-Moon? But it was a fact that the querent received the transfer order on 5<sup>th</sup> Feb, 77 when the Sun was in Moon star in the 9<sup>th</sup> cusp. It is a research study, and scholar may throw more light on this and their kind attention is invited for the development of the science.

Good Luck.

## **RETROGRADE PLANETS VIS-A-VIS MINOR EVENTS**

More often than not, some of the astrologers discuss the charts which they have erected for finding out fructification of certain events irrespective of their nature - whether minor or major events in life - reject outright the planets that are Retrograde in motion. I have come across a few where even in case of minor events they reject retrograde planets while discussing and pitch up the very planet while offering **prediction**, as has happened, for example, in one article published in the Magazine, September issue.

Before writing anything further on this issue and giving my own experience, I would like to refer the readers to the Text Book on Horary Astrology by our Great Guruji, wherein on page **No.146**, under the heading 'Ruling Planets' he clearly and categorically states that planets in retrograde motion if deposited in the constellation of a planet which is in direct motion indicate that after some obstacles and delay, the matter will materialize (underline mine), when ~~it~~ is in direct motion again and passes beyond the point ~~where-from~~ retrograde motion started.

What I make out from the above is that he never said that whenever you come across a Retrograde Planet among the Ruling Planets, it deserves outright rejection. You will have to find out first whether it is in the constellation and Sub of a retrograde planet. If so, it cannot give the results and hence to be rejected. If it happens to be in the constellation and Sub of planets in direct motion, it will definitely offer the results and the matter will materialize. But when? When the **planet** comes again into direct motion and passes the point wherefrom it started retrograde motion (correct K.S.K.)

In case of Minor events which would fructify in a day or two or even within a few hours of time, if anybody predicts that the matter will fructify when the planet comes into direct motion and passes that point from where it started its retrograde course, I need not say how miserably the astrologer would fail. "As the planet still continues to be retrograde we should reject the same outright". If anybody says like this, his experience would itself open his eyes and tell him that by disregarding such planet he failed to arrive at the correct conclusion. On the basis of my above reasoning I started working out some questions, predicting the events taking the Retrograde Planets also into consideration and in almost all cases where the Retrograde Planets are involved, my predictions have come correct. This is not any deviation from the principles of K P. This, I feel, what just our Gururji has stated in his most popular work on Horary Astrology. (Statement is clearly and correctly stated-K.S.K.).

I, therefore, thought it is advisable to bring it to the notice of the readers of 'Astrology & Athrishta', one of my latest experiences, so that the readers, particularly those who have been out rightly rejecting Retrograde Planets also in judging the events-particularly the Minor Events

It was on the 28<sup>th</sup> evening (28-8-1971) when I was going for evening walk with a friend Mr. Nageswara Rao, who is also a student of K.P., Mr. Rao reminded me of the fact that a common friend of ours, who is staying about 8 miles away from here, informed him that he would be coming to my place on Saturday evening. Therefore if we go out for walk as usual, he may come and finding none in the house think that these fellows have gone out even after their being informed well before. He, therefore, suggested that as it will not take much time, I should find out astrologically when this gentleman would come.

Immediately I came inside my chambers and started working out the ruling planets as per K.P. The time then was exactly 6.00 P.M. The sidereal time was noted, the Raphael's tables were referred and found that the Lagna rising in the East for 23M0'N at that time was around 3<sup>rd</sup> of Kumbha. That means



Saturn sign and Mars (R) star. Moon was then transiting in Saturn star and Mars (R) sign Scorpio, The day lord was also Saturn. Therefore, the ruling planets were Saturn & Mars (R) As soon as I noted down these planets as Ruling Planets, my friend Mr. Rao, said to himself, 'Mars' a Retrograde Planet - How can he offer the results? Then said to me, as the sky was cloudy and might rain anytime thereafter this gentleman may not come that day and come to us only on the Sunday morning. I reacted immediately and said that he would not come on a Sunday as Sun was not a ruling planet to which he also readily agreed.

The ruling planets are Saturn and Mars (R). Mars is conjoined with Rahu and aspects Ketu Therefore, Rahu and Ketu are also to contribute for the fructification of the event in question. That means, all these four planets conjointly operate when our common friend comes to us The combination of all the above four planets are found in the zodiac between 19°-13'-20" and 20°-00'-00" of Kumbha; between 14°-26'-40" and 15°13'20" of Kumbha and between 5°33'20" and 7°33'20" of Aries - Mesha and so on.

Experience shows that wherever Saturn is involved in offering results he offers the results after sufficient delay I, therefore, thought that he would not allow the gentleman to meet us so shortly when the Kumbha Lagna rises. In addition to that, Rahu is the strongest, being conjoined with one Ruling Planet and occupying the sign of another ruling planet. Therefore, it will be during Rahu sub only and that too in the Sub-Sub of Saturn i.e. 6°07'20" Aries (Nirayana). From the Table of Houses I calculated the time when that position would rise in the East and it comes to 9-16 P.M ((IST) Therefore, I told my friend Mr. Rao that he would come, **only at 9-16 P.m. (IST)**.

We went out for walk accordingly, and returned only after 7.30 p.m. It **was** then raining heavily. My friend therefore thought that the prediction would fail. But he did not tell me. I was trying to look calm and indifferent. But, still in my **mind** I was thinking of it alone and I had the confidence that the Retrograde Mars

and his agents Rahu and Ketu would not fail me.

Thereafter, we had our dinner talking matters connected with housing problems. Then there was knock at my doors. The next moment the gentleman was in. It was sharp 9-16 p.m. My friend enquired from him how he could come in such rain; the gentleman gave his own explanation. That gentleman . who also knows traditional astrology was later informed about our prediction and the readers can well imagine his feelings at that moment.

In the meantime I thanked the Retrograde Mars for not letting me down. I bowed down my head and paid regards to my Guruji who has discovered such a system as K.P. which will never fail.

## RETROGRESSION - AN ENIGMA

A retrograde planet had denied me the thunder when, in the initial days of my induction into Stellar Astrology I ventured a prediction which proved right, yet wrong. The event fructified as predicted whereas timing went berseck. Amateurs as well as adepts in the field cry in symphony that both Retrograde planets and Timing of events are but the two problems which perpetually stab the ego of Astrologers.

In my article (April 1978 issue) I made a passing reference to my initial encounters in Astrology resulting in inevitable ups and downs and that the "Post-mortem" reviews are nevertheless rewarding. Here is how I experience it.

One of my friend, a first class graduate appeared for the selection of Scientific Assistants conducted by the Electronic Corporation of India Limited, Hyderabad, in March 1975 in which he fared hopefully well but did not get any communication till October, 1975, not even a regret letter. Hear say information was that the selections were finalized and the candidates already informed. He was anxious to know the result since it was his first appointment. He came to me on 15-10-1975 and quoted No. 100. The chart was worked out on the same day at 1.00 p.m. strictly according to the principles laid down by our late guruji Sri. K. S. Krishnamuri.

Book used Astrology & Athrishta Magazine October 1975.

Dasa	Bhukthi	Anthra	From	To
Mars	Venus	Mercury	8-10-75	7-12-1975
Mars	Venus	Ketu	7-12-75	2-1-1976
Mars	Sun	—	2-1-76	8-5-1976
IMars	Moon	—	8-5-76	8-12-1976

Rahu	Rahu	—	8-12-76 20-8-1977
Rahu	Rahu	Rahu	20-8-77 4-5-1979

Jupiter (R) 26°-01' VIII 23°-26'	IX 24°-26' Ketu 29°-58'	MC 24°-26'	Mars 6°-03' XI 29°-26'
VII 24°-00' Moon 4°-29°-11'	Horary Chart 100 Date: <b>15-10-1975</b> Wednesday Time-1 p.m.-Srikakulam <b>16°17'N; 83°57'E</b> Ayanamsa <b>23°25'</b> Balance of Mars Dasa <b>1Y 1M 23Days</b>		Sat 8°-42' XII 24°-26'
VI 24°-26'			Venus 1343' 124°-00'
V 24°-26'	IV 24°-26' Nep. 16°-25'	Rahu 29°-58' III 24°-26' Uranus 8°-41'	Merc (R) 16°-35' II 23°-26' Sn, 27°-55'

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Mars	Saturn
Moon	Mars	Venus
Mars	Mars	Moon
Mercury (R)	Moon	Saturn
Jupiter (R)	Mercury	Rahu
Venus	Venus	Venus
Saturn	Saturn	Venus
Rahu	Jupiter	Moon
Ketu	Sun	Rahu

Cusp	Star Lord	Sub Lord
II	Jupiter	Mercury
VI	Mars	Rahu
MC	Mars	Rahu
XI	Jupiter	Mercury

### Analysis:

**Moon**, the unfailing indicator of the **Querient's** mind, is in 6<sup>th</sup> bhava, denoting about success in competitive Examination and Service, in the star of Mars in 10, the universally acclaimed house of profession. **M.C.** is in the sign of Venus, star of Mars and sub of Rahu. Rahu in libra is an agent of Venus, Thus **M.C.** is under the sway of Venus and Mars. Venus representing and Mars signifying machinery, it may be argued that **MC** represents Electronics Department. The chart thus tallies with the Query. The exchange of houses between Moon and Saturn causing Punarphoo explains the waxing and wanning of hopes and the delay

**XI Cusp sub-lord**, Mercury who is also the lord of XI house is in the star of Moon in 6 and sub of Saturn in 11 which indicates success after initial reverses because the sub-lord of XI Cusp is under the sway of planets causing punarphoo but both are connected with houses of success. The retrograde state Mercury; is interpreted to worsen the delay. The net result appeared to be that his name will be in the waiting list but surely he will be asked to join the concern at a later date. **Astrological** ly there is not one factor against his success and I re-assured him about it likewise the prediction proved correct.

So far, so good. The real somersaults started in timing the event, An event is known to fructify during the conjoint periods of significators. The signal point where **K.P.** diverts from Hindu System is in the process of selection of significators. I attempted at the selection of significators as follows ;

Significators of the houses concerned with the query :

2 – Sun, Ketu, Jupiter, Mercury

6- Mercury, Moon, Saturn.

10 – Sun, Moon, Mars, Venus, Rahu, Ketu.

Once 3 or 4 planets emerge out as the most powerful significators with the dasa of one of them concurrently running, out of reluctance of my mind, I refused to work further which is

not at all academic in nature. Mars whose Dasa was running is selected to bless the native with the job since it is situated in its own star in 10<sup>th</sup> bhava. Venus was rejected since it is in 12 and in its own star and sub and thus powerfully signifying 12<sup>th</sup> bhava. Sun whose antara operated from 2-1 -76 to 8-5-76 was chosen as the most opportune period since Sun is in 11 bhava in the star of Mars discussed above. Mercury was Retrograde from 15-1-76 to 4-2-76 and the period was eliminated effortlessly since Mercury is Retrograde in the chart. Retrogression of Mars in January made me to eliminate January 1976. Cautiously I predicted that he would receive orders in March or April 1976. Pat, came the order on 17-10-1975 when Mercury was still **Retrograde**

A word about Retrograde Mercury, Writers may note that draftings made while Mercury, the Karaka for writing, is Retrograde, the article has to be re-written. Auditors finalizing partnership deeds or Agreements made during the planet's retrogression get stuck up for one reason or other till the planet becomes Direct.

In the given case Mercury is not only the lord and sub lord of XI cusp but its interperiod was also running. The antara lord is Venus who was rejected since he is in 12.

Review Venus as lord of 10 is in its own star and sub which factor weighs assertively for deciding the time of fructification of the event. During its sub-period the candidate was induced as a trainee since Rahu had to function better by its placement in the sign of Venus. Libra. Aptly he was confirmed in the post in April, 1977 when the period running was Rahu dasa. Rahubhukthi and Rahu Anthara. This is a fact which is no more for discussion. How then, rahu in the star of Retrograde Jupiter could confirm him in the Job in its Bhukthi and Anthara, as a matter of controversy.

Can a Node act independent of its star lord or counteract the effects of star lord and acquire or usurp the capacities of the rasi lord? Or since nodes, though imaginary points, move always backwards the retrograde state of its star lord claiming

exemption from the accepted principles of astrology. As pointed out by Sri **Namachivayam** in Feb. '79 issue in the article "**Marriage and Behaviour of nodes**" the behaviour of nodes is always puzzling in the interpretation of horoscopes. One persistent point to note is that Rahu is the **sublord** of X cusp which is open to all Readers for interpretation.

### **Editor's Review :**

Your friend is interested in only getting **the** results about his interviews eventhough it is worried about his service in his mind while opted through the constellation of Moon. But Moon at the time of judgement is posited in the sub of Venus, lord of 3 and 10 in 12<sup>th</sup> Bhava clearly indicates that he is mostly worried about the hearsay **rumours** of the interview and wanted to know about the communication. Here 3<sup>rd</sup> house falls in Venus sign, **Thula** Rasi Jupiter star Mercury sub. **Mercury,Retrograde**, in Kanni, its own in the star of Moon, and sub of Saturn in XI Bhava. III house falls in a movable sign and Mercury also is posited in the star of Moon a quick-moving planet. But Saturn, sublord of Mercury, is a slow-moving planet and also Saturn occupied Moon Rasi and Saturn, Moon have got parivarthana Yoga. Hence friend's ambition will be some what delayed in getting communication to his hearsay rumours.

On 17-10-1975 was Friday ruled by Venus. Moon was transiting in Jupiter star in Kumbha Rasi ruled by Saturn. Jupiter is in the star of Mercury and sub of Rahu in III<sup>rd</sup> bhava. When Moon transitted in Saturn sign Jupiter star Sun sub he got the communication for his hearsay rumours giving an apprentice appointment. His service was confirmed when Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukthi Rahu anthara operated, Rahu being posited in the sub of Moon who has got parivarthana yoga with Saturn in XI Bhava and Moon herself; is in VI Bhava. -

**Good Luck.**

# **ROLE OF RETROGRADE JUPITER & HOROSCOPY**

(In the light of Advanced Stellar Astrology)

There are divergency in opinion about the effects of retrograde planets in a nativity among the traditional astrologers. Various rules are given in different astrological texts which are contradictory to each other. We shall discuss these rules one by one.

First of all we should know what is meant by retrogration of Planets? The movement of planet is always in forward direction. No planet actually moves in backward direction in the Zodiac. When observed from the earth due to the difference in speeds of the planets; their movement appears to be backward. This apparent backward motion is called 'retrogration'. It is caused by combined motion of a planet and the earth and their positions relative to the Sun.

Sun and Moon are never retrograde. Rahu and Ketu are always in retrograde motion.

Saturn is retrograde for 140 days and stationary about 5 days before and after retrogration.

Jupiter is retrograde for 120 days and stationary about 5 days before and after retrogration.

Mars is retrograde for 80 days and stationary 2 to 3 days before and after.

Venus is retrograde for 42 days and stationary 2 days before and after.

Mercury is retrograde for 24 days and is stationary one day before and after retrogration.



The rules given in different classical astrological texts about the effects of retrograde planets are summarised below:

"Uttarakalamritam" by Kalidasa, chapter II, Verse 6: When a planet is retrograde in his motion, his strength is similar to that when in exaltation. If a planet is conjoined with a retrograde planet, his strength is increased. If a planet be retrograde in his motion while in his exaltation house, he gets only his neechabala. If a planet be retrograde while in his debilitation house, his strength is similar to that when in his exaltation.

"Phaladeepika" by Mantreswara, chapter IV, verse 4: A planet is said to possess strength when he is retrograde or when his rays are full and brilliant though posited in depression or inimical rasi or amsa.

"Saravali", chapter V. verse 30: The benefics being strong with the strength of retrogradation will bestow kingdom and malifics in retrogradation will cause miseries and unnecessary travels.

Llewellyn George in his "A to Z horoscope Maker and Delineator" writes: "We believe that the influence of benefic planet is weakened when they are retrograde. The condition of retrogradation is contrary or inharmonious to be regular dissection of actual movement in the Zodiac and is in that respect will, hence when malefic planets are retrograde their malefic is increased".

Grace Inglis observes in her book "Retrograde Planets": "In our experience, we have observed that when a planet is in Retrogradation, it fails to give the result of the house or houses of which he is the lord or the significator."

Our late Gururji K.S.Krishnamurti in his 'Horary Astrology' States: "In a natal chart, do not worry whether a planet is in direct motion or retrograde. There is no difference. Retrograde planets neither loses strength nor they are harmful."

In this present article we are discussing the role of retrograde Jupiter in nativity with the theory of retrogradation of planets.

Let us illustrate the matter with the help of following birth chart, The casting is done according to K.P. Birth time is rectified with Ruling Planets theory.

IX 26-20 Sun 18-27 Mercury 13°-30'	X 28-30	Ven 3-47 Ketu 18-07	XI 0-37
VIII 26-32 VII 0-27	<b>1-4-1956 Sunday</b> <b>at 2-38 P.M. (L.M.T.)</b> <b>Lat. 25°46'N</b> <b>Long 89°17'E</b> <b>Ayanamsa 23°09'</b>		XII 1-22 Jup (R) 28-45
VI 1-22			Asc. 0-27 II 26-32
Mar 28-04 VO-37	Mn. 26-55 Rahu 18-07 Sal(R) 9-19	PV 28-30	III 26-20

Mercury dasa Balance : 3y - 11m-5D

### Planetary Positions:

Planets	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Jupiter	Mercury	Mercury
Moon	Mars	Mercury	Jupiter
Mars	Jupiter	Sun	Moon
Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn	Rahu
Jupiter (R)	Moon	Mercury	Saturn
Venus	Venus	Sun	Saturn
ISaturn (R)	Mars	Saturn	Venus
Rahu	Mars	Mercury	Mercury
Ketu	Venus	Moon	Mercury

In the chart under study, Jupiter is posited in the 12<sup>th</sup> point. Any planet in the 12<sup>th</sup> point is very undesirable according to the traditional theory. But Jupiter here is exalted. So it gets some strength. Again it is retrograde also. Applying "Uttaara Kalamritam's rule Jupiter is malefic to this nativity. According to Llewellyn George and Grace Inglis, Jupiter is inauspicious. But as per rule of "Phaladeepika" and "Saravali" Jupiter becomes benefic by retrogration, So the above rules are contradictory and confusing.

Now we shall apply stellar theory. A planet may be posited in any sign or in any house. If the planet is deposited in the constellation and sub of the significators of a particular matter under judgement then it is favourable for that particular matter only. A planet never loses its strength by retrogration. Practically retrogration in a natal chart is nothing.

Here in this case, Jupiter is not harmful by Mercury retrogration, Jupiter gets some power by exaltation. Although it is posited in the 12<sup>th</sup> house but deposited in the star of Mercury (lord of 11) and sub of Saturn (lord of 6). Jupiter aspects the 6<sup>th</sup> house by the 7<sup>th</sup> aspect. Sun (lord of 2) is aspected by Jupiter (9<sup>th</sup> aspect). So Jupiter is a strong significator of houses 2, 6 and 11. 2<sup>nd</sup> house indicates money matters, fortune and profit. 6<sup>th</sup> house signifies service and favourable result in competition. Success in all undertakings, profit and incoming wealth are indicated by the 11<sup>th</sup> house.

The native got the employment in Venus dasa and Jupiter bhukti on 1<sup>st</sup> December 1977. Venus occupies 10<sup>th</sup> point. 10<sup>th</sup> house denotes appointment, profession, occupation/business. So Jupiter although retrograde at the time of birth yet it gave the native employment in its own bhukthi period. By transit Jupiter was retrograde on 1<sup>st</sup> December 1977, But retrograde motion of Jupiter did not deny the happening. At that time Jupiter was transiting the 11<sup>th</sup> point, in the sign of Mercury (lord of 11), in the star of Rahu and in the sub of Jupiter. Rahu is conjoined with Saturn (lord of 6) and aspected the 10<sup>th</sup> point. The transit of Jupiter is favourable for employment.

The native's service was confirmed on 1<sup>st</sup> November 1978, when he was running Venus dasa and Jupiter **bhukti**. On 1<sup>st</sup> November 1978 Jupiter was in direct motion by transit. It is meaningless whether Jupiter is in direct or retrograde motion. By transit Jupiter was passing through the 12<sup>th</sup> point, in the sign of Moon, in the star of Saturn and in the sub of Rahu. Saturn (**lord** of 6) aspected the 10<sup>th</sup> **house**. So the transit of Jupiter is **harmonious**.

In order to explain the role of retrograde Jupiter in a natal chart we are now **analyzing** the horoscope of our present Prime Minister, Sri Moraji **Desai**. His birth chart is given below- -

			Asc.
Rahu Sun			Jup. (R)
	<b>29-2-1896</b>		
Venus Mars Mercury			Ketu Moon
		Saturn	III 26-20

Venus **Dāsa** Balance: 2 yrs, 8 moths, 4 days.

In this chart Jupiter, lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> houses is posited in the 2<sup>nd</sup> house being exalted and in retrograde motion. According to Grace Inglis "If Jupiter is in retrogradation, it is not a good factor in considering one's finance, progeny, fate, reputation and gains generally, in addition if he happens to be

the lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> and the 10<sup>th</sup> houses, his married **life** and working environments will not be **homogenous**." If this theory is valid then Sri Desai would not be able to obtain the Prime **Minsitership**, his married life would be unhappy, he would not acquire rank and position, name and fame, honour and prestige. But that is not the case. Retrograde and exalted Jupiter gave him Prime **Ministership**, happy married life, rank and position also. So retrograde Jupiter is not a bar in giving the desired results.

Sri Desai got the Prime Ministership at the age of **81**. Now what is the cause of his delay in obtaining the Prime Ministership? It is due to the square aspect of Saturn on Jupiter. Saturn is a planet of delay and dejection Jupiter indicates rank, position and **ministership** Sri Desai was elected as Prime Minister of **India** on **24<sup>th</sup> March 1977**. At that time he was undergoing Mercury dasa and Mercury bhukthi. Let us study whether Mercury is eligible for giving him that highest post. Mercury lord of 1 and 4 is in the 8<sup>th</sup> house. Although Mercury is in the **8<sup>th</sup>** point yet it is conjoined with Venus, lord of 5 (ministership) and Mars, lord of 6 and 11 (victory in competition and success in undertakings). Mercury is aspected by Jupiter lord of 10 (rank, honour and post). So Mercury dasa is highly favourable for Sri Desai.

From the above analysis we may conclude that retrogration of planet in a natal chart is not a bar in giving the fruitful result if the planet concerned is favourable disposed by Star / Sub position and by aspect.

# **"YOU HAVE FAILED IN PREDICTION" SAYS A POLITICIAN**

On 5-5-79, a Saturday, a minister from A P. sent for me to know about his future in politics.

He posed a question to know if his present status would continue and gave No: 120 to work out Horary.

It was 3-30 p.m. when I took to working, using Ayanamsa of K.S.K. 23° - 28 for 1979.

Place: Madras

Mas(28-23-15) Mercury (2740-30) VII 22-40'0" Ve (21-18)	Sun (20-51-10) VIII 22-34'51"	IX 21-34'51"	X 21-34'51"
VI 21-34'51" Ketu (21-10-15)	<b>NIRAYANA HORARY CHART</b> Balance In Ketu Period yrs <b>4-9-11</b> days		Jupiter (7-59-25) XI 21-34'5V
V 21-34'51"			Moon 4-12-55 Sat (R) 13-38 Rahu 21-10-19 XII 22-34'51"
IV 21-34'51"	III 21-34'51"	II 22-34'51"	I 22-40'0"

Cusp	Sub Lord
I	Sun
II	Saturn
III	Sun
IV	Jupiter
V	Venus
VI	Saturn
VII	Moon
VIII	Saturn
IX	Venus
X	Jupiter
XI	Sun
XII	Saturn

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Venus	Jupiter
Moon	Ketu	Moon
Mars	Mercury	Saturn
Mercury	Mercury	Jupiter
Jupiter	Saturn	Ketu
Saturn (R)	Venus	Venus
Venus	Mercury	Venus
Rahu	Venus	Jupiter
Ketu	Jupiter	Jupiter

The strength of the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord has to be assessed to know about the political prosperity and ministership also.

At the time of the judgement, the sublord of the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp should be Direct in movement **duely** signifying 10<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup>, or 6<sup>th</sup> or 1<sup>st</sup>.

At this Juncture, I wish to reproduce below the clear findings of our late revered Gururji Sri K S.K. on this subject (see page 146 of Horary Astorlogy by Sri K.S K.), for the benefit of the students of K.P.

"Retrograde Horary Chart"

"In Horary Horoscope, planets in Retrograde motion if deposited in the constellation of a planet which is in Direct motion indicates that after some obstacle and delay, the matter will materialize, when it is in Direct motion, and passes beyond the point where from retrograde motion started."

"But planets in; Retrograde if deposited in the constellation of another retrograde planet or in its own, when retrograde promises only failure. Never success."

In the above Horary chart, the sub-lord of the Xth cusp was Jupiter, stationed in the Xth **bhavam**. This position was very encouraging.

The same Jupiter was deposited in the constellation of **Saturn** situated in the **XIth**, which was also very promising.

But, it was at the same time, very unhappy and discouraging to note that the above Saturn in the XIth, in whose constellation the deciding sub lord of the Xth cusp Jupiter was deposited, was in Retrograde motion. (up to 9-5-79). And so, it was final in my mind (in terms of **K.S.K.'s** findings above) that the matter for which it was queried (ie continuance of ministership) was not promising and he would loose his status and very soon he would hear, as the sublord of the XIth cusp Sun was found deposited in Aries, a movable sign.

The above result was concreted for the fact that the Xth cusp sublord Sun, was in the **VIIth** having no planet in its stars and thus becomes a full significator of the VIIth and this position is not a supporting factor for the happy result of the matter now queried.

I am never in the habit of telling out anybody any result that were to be very unpleasant or unhappy or that gives a striking effect on the mind of the consultant.

So I just told him. that he would be in better status after 9-5-79, when Saturn becomes Direct; and i come away, again on the night of 7-5-79 I was sent for, by the same **V.I.P.** and the same query was repeated, duly giving the No. 139.



The horary chart was drawn under K Plines

It was 8-40p m Ayanamsa was 23°-28' (KSK). It is as under.-

Mars(29-5) Venus (24-1) VI 22-50' 13"	Mer (1-21) VII 20-0'0" Sun (22-59)	VIII 18-50'13"	IX 18-50'13"
Ketu (21-2) V 20-50'13"	NIRAYANA HORARY CHART Balance in period yrs 4-2-9 days		Jupiter (8-15) X 18-50'13"
IV 18-50'13"			Saturn(R) (13°-57) XI 20-50'13" Rah (21-2)
III 18-50'13"	II 18-50'13"	I 20-0'0"	Moon (040) XII 22-50'13"

**Cusp**

I  
II  
III  
IV  
V  
VI  
VII  
VIII  
IX  
X  
XI  
XII

**Sub Lord**

Jupiter  
Kethu  
Rahu  
Mercury  
Jupiter  
Moon  
Rahu  
Mercury  
Moon  
Kethu  
Jupiter  
Sun

**Planets**

Sun  
Moon

**Star Lord**

Venus  
Sun

**Sub Lord**

Saturn  
Rahu

Mars	Mercury	Saturn
Mercury	Kethu	Venus
[Jupiter	Saturn	Venus
Saturn(R)	Venus	Venus
Venus	Mercury	Mars
Rahu	Venus	Jupiter
Kethu	Jupiter	Jupiter

In this chart, the readers may note that the sub lord of the Xth cusp is Kethu.

Kethu is situated in the Vth **bhavam** in the constellation of Jupiter, a depositor of **IXth** bhavam. This position clearly and unambiguously indicated that the matter queried is a flat failure.

To confirm the same, I looked into the sublord of the Xth **cusp**. It was Jupiter, stationed in the IX (in Cancer, a moveable sign), in the constellation of **Saturn** in the X, but Retrograde. This added to my conviction that the matter is a complete failure, then itself.

So I tried, to console him by telling that the shuffling of cabinet would be postponed to **9<sup>th</sup>** May.

On **this**, he laughed, and shown me a telegram received by then, asking him to resign; and remarked that I am a failure in my prediction.

I was not at all worried on his remark as above, on the contrary I was very happy inwardly to **find** that **K.P.** is so perfect in revealing the correct position of the event.

I came away telling him politely that I am not in the habit of giving out unpleasant and unhappy **predictions**

For the information of the readers, I give below the Natal Chart of this **V.I.P.**, duly worked out under **K.P.** lines, wherein you will note that the above fall in status is well portrayed; the same is dicussed hereunder:-

**Date** of birth: 9-6-1921

•Time: 11-38 a.m. **IST**

(Rectified at 1-30 p.m. on 6-5-79 at Chennai, since the time was given by him as between 11 00 a.m and 3-00 p.m.)

Place (Naspur)Adilabad.

19°-37' N.Lat

78° -30' E.Long

ST: Hrs 4-29-25

Ayanamsa: 22° - 39 (KSK)

Balance in Saturn Period at birth yrs : 14yrs 9m 23days

VIII 15-24'31"	Ketu (1-55) Ven (11-56) IX 16-24'31"	X 16-24'31" Sun (25-12)	Mar (0-54) XI 16-24'31" Mer (19-15)
VII 16-4'4"	BIRTH CHART Nirayana Bhava Chakram		Moon (6-15) XII 16-24'31"
VI 16-24'31"			I 16-4'4" Jup (17-59) Saturn (25-38)
V 16-24'31"	IV 16-24'31"	III 16-24'31" Rah (1-55)	II 15-24'31" Fortune (27-22)

Cusp

Sub Lord

I

Sun

II

Jupiter

III

Venus

IV

Jupiter

V

Moon

VI

Saturn

VII

Venus

VIII	Jupiter
IX	Moon
X	Saturn
XI	Venus
XII	Jupiter

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Mars	Rahu
Moon	Saturn	Mercury
Mars	Mars	Venus
Mercury	Rahu	Mars
Jupiter	Venus	Mars
Saturn	Venus	Mercury
Venus	Ketu	Mercury
Rahu	Mars	Ketu
Ketu	Ketu	Venus

Present period of Ketu bukthi in the major period of Venus, is from **2-2-79 to 2-4-1980**.

Ketu is in its own star Aswini in the VIII bhavam, in the sub of Venus signifying fully the VIIIth house. Venus owns **IIIrd** and Xth cusps. So Ketu gets feeble signification of **IIIrd** only as Xth is tenented by Sun and Mars.

Ketu being a node, represents Mars also who is a full **significator of Xth**.

Hence summing up, Ketu is full **significator of VIIIth** and feeble significator of Xth and **IIIrd**.

VIIIth tells the end of the present political status and Xth denotes his continuity in political life.

With the result, the ketu bukthi had ended his present status and its Xth house signification will continue him in political life with out any major portfolios.

Ketu bukthi ends by April 1980 and the major period of Sun starts on **2-4-1980** to run for 6 years.

Sun is stationed in the Xth bhavam. No planets are found to have tenented Sun's stars Uthiram, Uthiradam and Krithigai. This gives this planets the full signification of Xth bhavam. (HouseO

Xth house tells about 1) Position in Government. 2) Honours and stauts 3) Credit and standing, 4)The King 5)The head of state 6) The sphere of influence exerted by the individual.

Further the above Sun in deposited in the constellation of Mars situated in the Xth bhavam in its own star mrigaseersham; and added to that sun owns Lagna cusp, and Mars IXth cusp. Sun is in the sub of Rahu, stationed in Libra in the IIInd bhavam deposited in the star of Mars signifying Xth.

Summing up, Sun signifies I,II,III, IX, and X.

Fortuna is formed in Virgo 27° 22' in the star of Mars signifying Xth and represents Mercury in XIth being in Virgo. So Fortuna promises political success of recognition.

The Longitudinal distance between Sun, the dasa and Fortuna is 122° which is a very luckiest kind of aspect (western), will bring maximum return with a minimum of effort in his political life, as Fortuna is imbibed with such matters, as explained above.

All these combinations go a long way to say that this native, with the advent of Sun's major period in its own bukthi and Anthra of Rahu, wil again emerge as a powerful politician and will be fortunate to hold No.1 status in the A. P. politics, and continue to enjoy such status up to the end of Jupiter bukthi of Sun's major period.

The above two Horary charts have thus proved of what is said by Jothish Visharad Ganapathi on page No:42 of A & A of March 73 issue.

"K.P. is this a genuine attempt to rid science of Astrology of its many fallacies and adopt the correct line of approach."

OM TAT SAT

## SIGNIFICANCE OF RETROGRADE PLANETS

In Horary Astrology interpreted according to the principles outlined in Krishnamurti Padhdhati, a planet deposited in the constellation of retrograde planet does not denote favourable results, while a retrograde planet deposited in the constellation of a planet direct in course will deny favourable results till it changes its motion. The same rule does not hold good in respect of a radical chart (birth horoscope). Many prominent personalities rise to the zenith of their career and many others enjoy prosperity during the period of retrograde planets.

As a devoted student of Krishnamurtiji's method and ever eager to verify the authenticity of certain doubtful and debatable propositions, I had an occasion to verify the above statement regarding retrograde Saturn. In my birth chart, Saturn is retrograde and, incidentally, its main dasa is operating at the moment. Although I did not experience any beneficial results during its dasa due to its signification according to my chart, yet I found it to offer its results instalments and with a delay and only partly and never in full. The narration below would reflect upon an important astrological deduction.

In the second week of November 1971, I received a cheque for a few thousands of rupees as refund on the Delhi Treasury from a Government office. Consequently, I deposited the cheque in my bank account and the bank sent the same to the treasury for collection. But when the cheque could not be cashed for about two weeks, I became apprehensive if something had gone wrong. Suddenly, it struck my mind that I was running the main dasa of a retrograde planet, Saturn, a planet of delay, and that at that moment it was also retrograde in transit. Although it was clear to me that I cannot draw the money till it turned direct in motion, yet I made all possible efforts to realize the payment as expeditiously as possible, but in vain. The cheque was repeatedly returned to the bank for completion of certain 'left over' formalities

and its payment could not be drawn till the 4<sup>th</sup> February 1972 when Saturn became direct in **course**

As I was busy with certain guests that usually invade the residents of Delhi during the Republic Day celebrations, I could not contact my bankers directly till the 29<sup>th</sup> January 1972. On the 29<sup>th</sup> January when I got in touch with them, I was told that the payment had not been received till then. I felt completely frustrated, all possible endeavours and efforts on my part to realize the payment having proved fruitless. I remained away from Delhi from the 29<sup>th</sup> January 1972 and I could contact the bank again only on the 4<sup>th</sup> February 1972. On that day, the clerk in the cash branch of the bank dealing with the treasury receipts told me that the payment had been received on the 24<sup>th</sup> January but somehow in the ledger the amount could not be credited to my account. On my persuasion, immediate efforts were made to trace the payment and it was discovered that the amount was wrongly credited to some other person's account. As such, a transfer entry was made and I could draw upon the sum only at 1-35 p.m. on 4-2-1972!

It would appear that Saturn remained retrograde till 31-1-1972 and remained stationary thereafter on 36 degrees 13 minutes position and it was only on 4-2-1972 that it actually began to move direct in course and reached a position 36 degrees 14 minutes. The fact remained that the payment was denied to me though it actually reached the bank on 24-1-1972, the reason for which is obvious. Retrograde Saturn did not allow it to happen till it took a direct course.

This instance warns us that although a retrograde planet in the radical chart does not deny, whatever it portrays, in its dasa or bhukti or anthra period, it only contributes to frustrating attempts and delays whenever it is retrograde by transit. At the same time, it does not deny favourable results when it transits in direct motion. This is amply demonstrated here.

Fellow scholars may like to throw light on this point based on their **experience**, supporting their findings with the aid of clear and unambiguous **data**, the complete horoscope, transits, etc.

# RETROGRADE PLANET

## When My Daughter will arrive? K.P.Explains

A lady friend of my wife living in my lane is a frequent visitor to my house. On 13-4-86 she came to my house and she and my wife began their chatting for a long time in the kitchen room, When she was about to start for home she came to me and began "Sir, my grand child has been ailing with small-pox for the past 5 days. I have sent a word to my daughter who is living in Pothanur to come and see the ailing child Now 3 days had gone. She has not turned out till today I am eagerly waiting for her. You are telling Jothidam for all. Can't you tell me when my daughter will arrive?" I said, "by all means, please sit I will tell you. You please mention a number in between 1 and 249. She mentioed a number-104. She and my wife began their usual chatting about my neighbouring family petty quarrels in the adjoining room. In the mean time I erected the chart for the number-104. The chart is as given below.

Sun 29-23 VII 29-02 Mercury 149	Rahu 6-50 Venus 1946 IX 29-37	Moon 12-31 X 29-08	XI 28-13
VII 28-26 Jup 18-16	<b>No.104</b> <b>13-4-86 at 9-35a.m.</b> <b>11°-00'N 77°-00'E</b> <b>Ayanamsa : 23-34 K.P.</b>		XII 28-00
VI 28-00			Asc 128-26
V 28-13 Mars 1410	IV 29-08 Saturn (R) 15-37	III 29-37 Kethu 6-50	II 29-02



Cuspal Position	Sub Lord	Planetary Positions	Star Lord	Sub Lord
1	Mars	Sun	Mercury	Salum
2	Salum	Moon	Moon	Rahu
3	Moon	Mars	Venus	Venus
4	Saturn	Mercury	Jupiter	Rahu
5	Mars	Jupiter	Rahu	Moon
6	Salum	Venus	Venus	Rahu
7	Venus	Salum	Saturn	Jupiter
8	Salum	Rahu	Kethu	Rahu
9	Rahu	Kethu	Rahu	Rahu
10	Saturn			
11	Venus			
12	Salum			

## Ruling Planets

Day Lord	- Sun
Rasi Lord	- Venus
Star Lord	- Moon
Lagna Lord	- Venus
Lagna Star Lord	- Moon
Lagna Sub Lord	- Venus

## Significators

Sun	11-2-7-1-8
Moon	12-9
Mars	10-3-8-4-9
Mercury	5-6-7-8-2-11
Jupiter	8-9-4-5-6
Venus	10-3-8
Saturn	3-6-7
Rahu	10-3-4-9-1
Kethu	4-9-12-3-10-5-8

## Analysis

First we should see whether one will come and meet the **querent**. For that we should take the 4th cusp sub from the sign of the expected person. If the sub signifies 3rd house from the sign of the expected person, and also it should signify the

3,5,7 or 9 and 11. the querent will expect the arrival of the expected person.

Here 5th sign is taken, because it refers to her daughter. 5th sign is Dhanusu. The 4th from the 5th sign is in **Meenam**. It is Jupiter sign Mercury sign Mercury star, Saturn sub (29 2). Saturn signifies 3 and **11th** houses to the daughter as it is in its own star. The saturn is in the 3rd house and posited in the sub of Jupiter who is the significator of 5th house and also karaka of Puthra. So the daughter of the querent will come definitely. If the sub lord is retrograde or it is posited in the constellation of retrograde planet the matter will not materialize. It is correct to certain extent. Anyhow if the sub lord is retrograde or it is in the constellation of the retrograde planet we should see the signification of the sub lord and if it signifies the houses brilliantly for which it is needed the matter will materialize. But it will make delay only.

Suppose the sub lord and its constellation are the same planet we should see the planet in which sub it is posited. If that sub is also retrograde or it is in the constellation of the planet which is retrograde, the matter will not at all materialize

In this chart 8th sub which is 4th sub to the daughter is Saturn. It is retrograde and it is in its own star. Here both the sub and its constellation are same. Saturn is in Jupiter sub. Jupiter is not **retrograde** So there is no doubt that she will come, since the sub is Saturn it will make delay. Delay means it will take more time than the expected time limit.

That too depends upon the matter and the course of the happening. Here the daughter is informed that the child is ailing with **small-pox** So she will come late because of Saturn. So one can infer that the delay may be some days but not months together. The Astrologer must have some common sense also

Next we should see when she will come and meet her **mother** We take the houses 3,5,7,9 and 11. The house 3rd denotes meeting her daughter, 5th house denotes daughter, 7th house which is 3rd to 5th denotes the daughter's moving,

9th house denotes the grand child you know 5th to 5th, 11th house denotes fulfillment of the querent. Then we consider the signifiers for the said houses.

- 3rd house - Saturn, Venus, and Kethu
- 5th house - Jupiter, Mercury
- 7th house - Mercury, Sun, Saturn
- 9th house - Mars, Rahu, Moon
- 11th house - Mercury, Sun.

So all the nine planets have come as signifiers. The K.P. followers here I mean the beginners are confused to ascertain which planets for the transit depends on the nature of the query and the manner of the accomplishment. In this query I explain how to approach the matter and select the planets for transit.

As seen above, all the nine planets have come as signifiers. We should select the strongest of all. Here the daughter should move from her residence. The 3rd signifier from the daughter's Lagna (that is 7th to 5th) will be considered first and foremost. We know 7th house is 3rd to the daughter's Lagna,

Mercury, Sun, and Saturn are the signifiers of 3rd house. Among the three which is the best should be judged. Here Sun signifies the 3rd house to the daughter since it is in the star of Mercury. But it is in the sub of Saturn which is retrograde. So we need not consider the sun for transit. Next Saturn which is also retrograde and it is in its own star. So we omit Saturn also. Then we take Mercury for assessment. Mercury is posited in 3rd house to daughter's Lagna. There is no other planet except Mercury suitable for the 3rd house, Here we can assume that she will come in few days. So we take the Moon transit. Moon must come to the star Mercury. At the time of Judgement Moon if in Taurus sign in Moon's star. The Moon will move and be in 2 1/4 days Mithuna Rasi. There is no Mercury star in that sign. There are Mirugasira, Thiruvathirai, Punarpusam stars. Their planets are Mars, Rahu, Jupiter. These planets are not the signifiers of 3rd house to the daughter (7th is 3rd to 5th). Though Mercury becomes the owner of the sign Mithunam. It is

not able to give the expected result.

Next follows Moon sign (Katagam). In that sign Mercury star Ayilyam is there. Now we have chosen the Moon sign Mercury star in Cancer. Next we should consider the other significators and the Ruling planets. In giving result there is difference between while a planet comes as sign lord, and while a planet comes as a star lord. Sign lord is weaker than star lord in giving result. Sign is an area comprising three stars. The sign lord may join with any of the three stars according to the matter. So selecting the star is very important. In this context we have selected Mercury star in Moon sign. Moon has come in the Ruling planet as well as the 9th significator because it is posited in 9th significator because it is posited in 9th bhava to the querent. This position will be on 18-4-86 at 5.12 p.m. Ayilyam star will begin at 5.12 p.m. onwards and it will be on 19-4-86 also. Here we should consider the Moon's sub, Lagna star, and its sub, and Ruling planets at the time of judgement. The moment when they conjoin the matter will materialize.

On 18-4-86 at 5.12 p.m. onwards Lagna will move in the Rasi Kanni and Thulam. Here we see the Ruling planets at the time of judgement and the time of fructifications.

### At the time of judgement.

Sun	- Day lord
Venus	- Rasi lord
Moon	- Star lord
Rahu	- Moon's sub lord
Venus	- Lagna lord
Moon	- Lagna star lord
Venus	- Lagna sub lord

### At the time of fructification

Venus	- Day lord
Moon	- Rasi lord
Mercury	- Star lord
Mercury	- Moon's sub lord

Venus	- Lagna lord
Rahu	- Lagna star lord
Mercury	- Lagna sub lord

In the Kanni Rasi when lagna moves, Ruling planet will not agree. When the Lagna moves to Thulam the Ruling planet will **agree** At the time of judgement Venus is in the Rahu sub and it conjoins with Rahu.

So we conclude that when Lagna move in Venus sign and Rahu star it will materialize. So I boldly declared that the daughter of my wife's friend would come in the evening at 7.10 p.m. on 18-4-86. She was reluctant to accept my prediction since she was expecting the arrival of her daughter earlier. She said that she would wait and see and went a way.

On 18-4-86 at 8.00 p.m. She came with her daughter and told me that my prediction was correct. At that time I thanked Jothida Mannan Jothida Marthand Prof.. K.S. Krishna **Murthi** for having given the **clue** to predict the matter **with** the **help** of Ruling planets.

**Good Luck**

# RETROGRADE SUB-LORD OF ASCENDANT AND LAST JOURNEY

Having heard on 29th November, 1974, that one of the directors, an aged gentleman, of the Company in which I was employed, was admitted to a nursing home, I had an urge to know for myself what the planets had in store. All the same, having myself become an adherent of "Krishnamurti Padhdhathi" only since last year, I was in two minds whether I could venture a prediction with the poor knowledge and experience I had. However, opening a book, I noted No 79 at 10.05 a.m. (IST) on 1st December, 1974, at Madras, in the absence of birth data. Given below is the chart :

	Pisces Meena	0	Aries Mesha	30	Taurus Rishaba	60	Gemini Mithuna	
	IX 21-19		X 23-19		Ketu 16-50 XI 23-36		Moon 5-32 XII 23-19 Sat. 24-40 R	
330			<b>Madras : 13 N 4 / 80 E 17</b> <b>Mars Dasa</b> <b>Sun Bhukti</b> <b>Venus Anthra</b> <b>balance five days.</b>				I 22-11-20	90
Aquarius Kumbha	VIII 20-19 Jup.15-51							Cancer Kataka
300							II 20-19	120
Capricorn Makara	VII 22-13-20							Leo Simha
270			V 23-36 Ven.21-17 Rahu 16-50 Sun 15-11 Mer 4-56		Mars 29-48 IV 23-19		III 21-19	150
Sagittarius Dhanus	VI 23-19							Virgo Kanni
		240	Scorpio Vrischik	210	Libra Thulam	180		

## Stellar Position of planets

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord	Sub-Sub Lord
Sun	Saturn	Jupiter	Saturn
Moon	Mars	Sun	Venus
Mars	Jupiter	Moon	Jupiter
Mercury	Saturn	Saturn	Rahu
Jupiter (R)	Rahu	Venus	Moon
Venus	Mercury	Venus	Mercury
Saturn	Jupiter	Mercury	Sun
Rahu	Mercury	Mercury	Mercury
Kethu	Moon	Saturn	Sun

I took the director as my employer and considered the 10th house (Aries-Mesha) from the horary lagna as his ascendant for all calculations.

## Is the chart radical?

If the Moon's disposition indicates the matter quesited, the chart can be taken to be radical to give an accurate picture, if properly judged and judiciously interpreted. The Moon is posited in the mraka stana and is in the same sign as Saturn, badhaka stanadipathi. Moon is stationed in the constellation of Mars in the 7th house (another mraka stana) as lord of 1 and 8 is being made and 8th house is ayush stana as well as danger) in the sub of Sun in 8. As such, the Moon clearly indicates the nature of the query and so the chart can be expected to reveal the true state of affairs and prognosis.

First of all, **find** out whether short, medium or long life is **promoted**. A simple method is to ascertain the disposition of the sub-lord of the ascendant, who is the deciding factor. If the sub-lord is the significator of badhaka or mraka stanas or of the houses 6, 8 or 12 life is short from the date on which the subject matter is examined from the **horary** chart. If the sub-lord is a significator of houses 1, 5, 9 or 10, he promises long **life**. A caution is necessary **here**. As 9th house will be the badhaka stana for sthira lagnas, the sub-lord of lagna signifying

ninth house will only portend short life. If the sub-lord is a significator of both benefic and malefic houses, life is medium.

Again, the eighth and third houses are houses of longevity. If they are weak by the occupation of the significators of maraka or badhaka stanas, and if their lord itself is a significator of death or these houses are **aspected** by these significators, life is short.

For chara lagnas, the 11th house is badhaka stana; for sthira lagnas, the 9th and for ubhaya lagnas, the 7th are badhaka stanas. Houses 2 and 7 are maraka stanas for all lagnas and the 12th house is moksha stana.

Now, let us first examine the sub-lord of the ascendant. He is Saturn, ayush karaka and badhaka stanadhipathi, in retrograde motion. He is posited in the 3rd house, house of longevity. He has a dual role to play, as ayush karaka and as badhaka stanadhipati. When dealing with "Karaka bhava nasaya" it is said that if the karaka planet is in the kara bhava, if he is in the constellation of a benefic, he will give beneficial results; but if he is in the constellation of a malefic, he will do only evil. This Saturn being badhaka stanadhipathi, is in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 9 and 12 in 10. As far as longevity is concerned, 9th house shows long journey, 10th house shows retirement from this world and 12th house is vraya to lagna bhava. Thus the constellation position of Saturn is evil. Saturn is in the sub of Mercury who is in the constellation of badhaka stanadhipathi and Mercury is also lord of six. This disposition of Saturn shows imminent fatality.

The sign and constellation lords on the cusp of the ascendant are Mars and Venus. Sign lord Mars is in the 7th house (maraka stana) in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 9 and 12 in 10. Venus is posited in the 8th house in the constellation of Mercury, lord of 3 and 6 in 8. The position of Mars and Venus is also not favourable. Even if they signify beneficial houses, as the sub-lord of the ascendant is evil, he will prevail over Mars and Venus, as the sub-lord is the strongest force. Thus, short journey, illness, danger, hospitalisation, long journey, maraka, retirement



from this world and moksha are all indicated. Can there be a better picture indicating the imminent fatality? However, in the face of all these as the sub-lord of the ascendant, Saturn, was retrograde, I was compelled to believe that the untoward event might not happen till such time as Saturn resumed direct motion. but it proved otherwise

## Significators

Apart from the positional strength of the significators and their star lords, the significators are stronger to cause death in the following order

1. The planets in the constellation of the occupants of badhaka stana are the strongest evils, next the occupants, then the planets in the constellation of badhaka stanadhipathi and then its lord are evil. Planets conjoined with them or aspected by them acquire unfavourable effects.

2. Next in order are the planets in the constellation of the occupants of maraka stanas, the occupants, planets in the constellation of the lords of maraka stanas, and lastly the lords of maraka stanas.

In addition to the above, a Node is also included if it occupies any of the signs of the significators. The planets in the constellation of the Node are also to be considered.

When a majority of the planets is in the constellation of the same star, even a planet in the constellation of markaa standhipathi, if on the sub of other significators of death, is definitely evil.

The eighth house is the house of longevity. Planets in the constellation of evil planets in 8, except Saturn, occupants of the 8th, planets in the constellation of lord of 8th, the lord of 8th and planets in any manner connected with them threaten danger to life, show the cause of death and the place of death.

If the chart shows long life, the evil aspect formed to the 8th house or the planets connected with it by progression or transit,

when the native is in youth, will not bring about death. It may be ill-health setting in temporarily.

11th House	:	Unoccupied . Sun and Mercury are in the constellation of Saturn, badhaka stanadipathi.
2nd house		Occupied by Moon; Kethu is in the constellation; no planet in the constellation of Venus, lord of 2 and 7
7th house		Occupied by Mars; the Moon is in his constellation. Rahu is in scorio and Kethu is in Taurus. So, include them; Jupiter is in the constellation of Rahu and there is no planet Kethu's star.

The signifiers are : Mercury, Sun, Saturn, Kethu, Moon, Venus; Mars, Rahu, Kethu and Jupiter.

If the sub-lord of the signifiers is a signifier of the matter under consideration by constellation and the sub-sub lord is stationed in the relevant house, those planets will be fruitful. In this case, the subs of the signifiers are evil and the sub-subs are not any better.

## Ruling planets

Lord of the day	Sunday	Sun
Lord of the Moon sign (Gemini)	Mercury	
Long of Moon's constellation	<b>Mrigasira</b>	Mars
Lord of lagna (Capricorn)	Saturn	
Lord of lagna constellation U. Shada	Sun	

As Sun and Mercury are conjoined with Rahu, Rahu will appropriate the powers of these two planets. Kethu in Taurus will act as the agent of Mars. Moon being in the same sign as Saturn, badhaka stanadhipathi, will acquire more maleficence and will also become the ruling planet.

Death occurred at 10.00 p.m. on Sunday, the 8th December, 1974, when, according to the horary chart, Kuja dasa, Chandra bhukti, Chandra Anthra, Rahu Sookshma was in progress. The dasanatha, Mars, is lagnadhipathi. Why should he kill? Apart from his being lord of lagna, he is also lord of 8 and is placed in the 7th, mraraka stana. Occupation is stronger than lordship. Therefore Mars is stronger as a mraraka. He is in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 12 in 10. As 10th house is retirement from this world and 12th house is negation to the 1<sup>st</sup> house, they are not auspicious when **considering** longevity. Mars is in the sub of Moon, and Moon has become a potent evil. That is why Mars dasa itself saw the end of life. A planet on the sub of lagnadhipathi, it is stated, will not cause death normally. But such a configuration is not present. The bhukthi and anthranatha, the Moon, is evil. The Sookshma lord Rahu, acquires **malficience** by Sun being in conjunction and Mercury being conjoined with him. The sookshma lord can cause death, if he is connected to the relevant house by occupation or lordship. Rahu does not own any sign, but he is in the 8th house. He gives the results of the planets which are conjoined with him. He is conjoined with Sun and Mercury who are the strongest significators for death. The result is clear.

The lagna rising at the time of death was in the constellation of Mercury in Cancer, the date was the 8th and the week-day Sunday. Even though, among the ruling planets, Saturn was **retrograde**, and Mercury was in the constellation and sub of retrograde Saturn, their influence has been brought out. **Retrogradation** seems to be of little consequence, if the planet concerned is a strong significator, as has been pointed out some months back in "Astrology & Athrishta".

Transit on 8-12-74

	In the star of	In the sub of
Dasa lord Mars	Saturn	Saturn
Bhukthi & anthra		
lord Moon	Moon	Venus
Sookshma lord		

Rahu	Saturn	Jupiter
Sun	Mercury	Moon
Mercury	Saturn	Jupiter
Jupiter	Rahu	Kethu
Venus	Mercury	Venus
Saturn	Jupiter	Mercury
Kethu	Moon	Saturn

The transit also supports the occurrence.

**Good Luck !**